

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
497th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 7, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-624

Pages 1-324

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS) 497th MEETING
+ + + + +
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 2002
+ + + + +
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +
The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George
Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman
MARIO V. BONACA, Vice Chairman
THOMAS S. KRESS, Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member
DANA A. POWERS, Member
VICTOR N. RANSOM, Member
STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member
WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member
JOHN D. SIEBER, Member
GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director

SHER BAHADUR, Associate Director

SAM DURAI SWAMY

HOWARD LARSON

MAGGALEAN WESTON

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 1 | C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S | 3 |
| 2 | Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman | 4 |
| 3 | Proposed Resolution of Generic Safety | 5 |
| 4 | Issue (GSI)-189" | |
| 5 | Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman | 5 |
| 6 | Briefing by and Discussions with | 6 |
| 7 | Representatives of the NRC Staff | |
| 8 | Early Site Permit Process | 72 |
| 9 | Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman | 72 |
| 10 | Briefing by and Discussions with | 73 |
| 11 | the NRC staff | |
| 12 | Presentation by NEI | 110 |
| 13 | General Discussion | 139 |
| 14 | Peach Bottom License Renewal Application | 148 |
| 15 | Report by the Subcommittee Chairman | 148 |
| 16 | Westinghouse AP1000 Design | |
| 17 | Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman | 166 |
| 18 | Briefing by and Discussions with | 167 |
| 19 | Representatives of Westinghouse | |
| 20 | Risk-Informed Improvements to Standard | 280 |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m.

VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 497th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following:

One, proposed resolution of Generic Safety Issue 189, "Susceptibility of Ice Condenser and Mark III Containments to Early Failure from Hydrogen Combustion During Severe Accident."

Two, Early Site Permit Process.

Three, Peach Bottom License Renewal Application.

Four, Westinghouse AP1000 Design.

Five, Risk-Informed Improvements to Standard Technical Specifications.

Six, Report Regarding Recent Operating Events.

And, seven, Proposed ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John Larkins is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting.

2 We have received no written comments or
3 requests for time to make oral statements from members
4 of the public regarding today's sessions.

5 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
6 being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use
7 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
8 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
9 readily heard.

10 I will begin now with some items of
11 current interest. You have in front of you a handout
12 with a pink cover. In it there are six speeches by
13 Commissioners as well as two significant regulatory
14 activities which have been summarized in this
15 document.

16 Before I start, I would like to know if
17 there are any remarks or comments that members would
18 like to make.

19 (No response.)

20 If none, I would turn to Dr. Kress, who is
21 going to lead us through the Proposed Resolution of
22 Generic Safety Issue, GSI-189. Dr. Kress.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

24 Just a couple of words of reminder: We
25 had a good Subcommittee meeting on this Tuesday. Most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the members were not there, but we should be
2 familiar with this issue because we had a meeting and
3 a letter back in June. So a lot has not changed.

4 If you will recall, we thought it would be
5 useful if they considered some of the uncertainties in
6 this issue having to do with whether or not to provide
7 a back-up diesel to the igniters for ice condensers
8 and Mark III containments. So they did some
9 uncertainty analysis, and they are here to tell us
10 what the results are and what their conclusions are.

11 With that, I will turn it over to you,
12 Jack.

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you. My name is
14 Jack Rosenthal, and I am the Branch Chief of the
15 Safety Margins and Systems Analysis Branch in
16 Research.

17 Allen Notafrancesco, from my staff, was
18 the Project Manager. He has expertise in hydrogen.
19 Jack Tills, sitting at the side table, is a consultant
20 to Sandia, and he did some MELCOR calculations and
21 some uncertainty calculations. John Lehner, from
22 Brookhaven, did the benefit analysis, and Jim Meyer,
23 sitting next to him, from ISL, did the cost analysis
24 of this issue.

25 In the interest of time, it was decided

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I should be the principal spokesman, but surely
2 we have all the right people here to answer questions,
3 should they arise.

4 GSI-189 is the "Susceptibility of Ice
5 Condenser and Mark IIIs to Early Failure from Hydrogen
6 Combustion during a Severe Accident." We limit our
7 thoughts to station blackout scenarios. The issue was
8 raised within the context of risk-informing 50.44.

9 Let me just interject: We are not
10 considering late containment failure -- I will get
11 into it more -- because there you reach questions in
12 non-condensable gas overpressurizing the containment.
13 There is little benefit in terms of late containment
14 failure, but only in terms of early containment
15 failure.

16 After Three Mile Island, we had a chance
17 to consider the issue of hydrogen random ignition,
18 power to igniters, et cetera. The short answer post-
19 TMI was there was plenty of power around at TMI and
20 that the conjecture about what would happen if there
21 wasn't power was put aside.

22 Then with NUREG-1150 we had a chance to
23 reconsider the need for igniters. Then with the IPE
24 reviews we had another chance, and there was a
25 containment performance improvement program that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducted in parallel with the IPE reviewers about
2 that time.

3 The latest information is about the year
4 2000, where we completed a report on DCH, and we are
5 revisiting it once again within the context of risk-
6 informing 50.44. So there is quite a history of the
7 issue.

8 We met with the ACRS on June 6th. You
9 sent us a letter that said go do more uncertainty
10 analysis, which we did, and we did it in the cost
11 area, in the benefit area, and in the hydrogen control
12 area. I think we did extensive analysis within the
13 timeframes that we are trying to fast-track a decision
14 on GSI-189. The Commission has asked us to move
15 expeditiously.

16 I am going to summarize the benefit
17 analysis, then the cost analysis, just touch on some
18 hydrogen control, which we discussed at length with
19 the Subcommittee, and then go to summary and
20 recommendations. I want to allow lots of time in the
21 summary and recommendations because there are issues
22 of to what extent should you rely on prevention versus
23 mitigation, et cetera. We would truly like to hear
24 the views of the full Committee on these issues. But
25 as I go through the presentation, I will point out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where some of these come up.

2 There are nine ice condensers, four dual-
3 unit sites and four Mark IIIs at single-unit sites.
4 So let's get into it.

5 The first thing on the benefits side is to
6 estimate the benefit of enhancing the gas control
7 system during a station blackout and to address the
8 ACRS's comments on uncertainty. Now we are following
9 the NRC's cost/benefit guidelines. Sid Feld is an
10 economist in our Division, and he is, in fact, the
11 author and tells us that we are doing this right.

12 There is reasonably recent threshold
13 legislation on data quality and consideration of
14 uncertainties in the decision. We think that we are
15 doing it right within that context also.

16 We are looking at averted risk to the
17 public, and it is in terms of man-rem or property
18 damage. The numbers are about equal for these two
19 aspects.

20 So what we do for risk reduction or
21 averted risk is to look at the increment attributable
22 to the enhancement. So we are only looking at station
23 blackout because in other scenarios, of course, the
24 igniters would already be powered. We are mindful
25 that this will affect early but not late containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure.

2 By early, I mean you have a station
3 blackout, and if you don't have auxiliary steam-driven
4 aux. feedwater and batteries, and things like that,
5 then you go to core damage in two, three, or four
6 hours. If you have the steam-driven aux. feedwater,
7 you've got your batteries, you go maybe eight hours.
8 Ultimately, either you restore power or the plant will
9 go.

10 That is what I mean by an early failure as
11 distinct from post-progression in the accident
12 sometime later, where you ultimately have a core melt,
13 vessel failure, core on the floor, non-condensable gas
14 production due to melting core concrete interactions
15 and then a late failure 12 or more hours in the event.
16 So we are thinking in terms of the earlier event.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think it is important for
18 the Committee to understand the sequences we are
19 dealing with here. You gave a pretty good
20 description.

21 Now for station blackout sequences, and I
22 presume there are several of them, but you lose
23 offsite power coming in.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: You lose offsite power.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Your diesels, which there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two or three of them, fail to start.

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Typically, fail to start.
3 The fail to run probability is very good. If they
4 start, they are likely to run. So failure to start
5 would dominate.

6 MEMBER KRESS: And the batteries aren't
7 hooked to the igniters?

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: At this point you are
9 living on your station batteries, but you are --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but that is for the
11 other safety --

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: For other safety
13 equipment. The igniters are not connected, are
14 powered off the emergency diesel buses, but not off
15 the station batteries. They would have to be manually
16 connected anyway from the control room.

17 You are sitting there with injection to
18 the steam generators, no ultimate decay heat removal
19 because you've lost everything but your batteries.
20 You have your instrumentation. You have the lights,
21 and now it is a great race: Are you going to restore
22 AC power offsite or repair onsite before you deplete
23 the batteries, the station batteries, and go to core
24 melt.

25 The station blackout frequency is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dominated by very short loss of offsite power events.
2 However, we did have Hurricane Andrew in which Turkey
3 was without power for days. So it is the long,
4 weather-induced station blackouts that should give you
5 some worry.

6 This is a mitigative fix. It does not
7 affect the --

8 MEMBER KRESS: When we talk about the
9 frequency and the initiating event in this study here,
10 does that just look at frequencies of long blackouts
11 or of all blackouts?

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: John?

13 MR. LEHNER: John Lehner from Brookhaven
14 National Lab.

15 We are looking at both fast and slow
16 station blackouts.

17 MEMBER KRESS: In other words, it is all
18 station blackouts?

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: All station blackouts,
20 yes.

21 It is mitigative effects, so we are not
22 changing the frequency of occurrence. The change is
23 in the conditional core damage probability, the
24 conditional containment failure probability due to the
25 fix, due to the change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we did was, in order to do
2 cost/benefit analysis, of course, you have to go to a
3 Level 3 PRA. This is somewhat problematic for us, as
4 I will discuss.

5 The approach really, given the timing, was
6 to use available information. Since we are putting
7 together station blackout frequencies, containment
8 failure probabilities, and consequence analysis from
9 various studies, we are not able to do a holistic,
10 full sensitivity study.

11 What you are going to see is a combination
12 of uncertainty analysis that was done for things like
13 the core damage frequency, along with some sensitivity
14 studies. I just take it as a whole. For perspective,
15 we try to show you some industry results, some IPE
16 results, some SPAR results, which are somewhat later.

17 In the study we assume that the igniters
18 would be 100 percent effective. I will get into that
19 when I talk about the cost side.

20 In terms of late containment failure,
21 although we are not taking credit for late
22 containment, for changing late containment failure, in
23 fact, if you can control the hydrogen, you buy
24 yourself time. You got farther out on the sequence,
25 so there is some time to recover and there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood that you are going to repair equipment
2 onsite or, more likely, if you have gone eight hours,
3 you are going to recover offsite power.

4 So if you delay things, you do get some
5 improvement. There is also some small probability
6 that, all else happening, that to the extent that you
7 burnt off the hydrogen, there's less non-condensables.
8 So there is less overpressurization.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Jack, if the containment
10 is going to fail anyway, why isn't the offsite
11 property damage the same whether or not it is early or
12 late? People you can evacuate, but the property
13 damage I would think would be the same.

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. In your modeling,
15 buried in the assumptions of the MACCS code, you
16 really end up trading off person-rem and offsite
17 consequence. To the degree that you evacuate, you
18 reduce the person-rem, you run up the offsite
19 consequence cost for relocation, for moving people, et
20 cetera. So really it doesn't change.

21 MEMBER KRESS: And to some extent, the
22 late containment failure has a different source term
23 also.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: And a different --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that what changes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 property damage? What changes the property damage
2 between the two, between early and late?

3 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you get a lot of
4 cesium coming out early and that can do a lot of
5 property damage.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It is the source term that
7 is different, that makes the difference?

8 MEMBER KRESS: More or less, it is going
9 to be the source term, yes.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Explain to me why there
11 was this much averted risk from averting offsite
12 property damage if the containment failed a few hours
13 later.

14 MR. LEHNER: This is John Lehner from
15 Brookhaven.

16 The source term is usually quite different
17 from a late failure because you have had more
18 attenuation inside the containment, more weight out,
19 et cetera.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay, so that's the
21 reason?

22 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It is not the time; it is
24 the source term?

25 MEMBER KRESS: But you have a good point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think this is considered. I don't think they
2 calculate the late containment failure and then
3 subtract that out of this number.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So they may be giving
5 themselves more credit than they should?

6 MEMBER KRESS: We will ask them to answer.

7 MR. LEHNER: No, we did include late
8 containment failure. As a matter of fact, for the ice
9 condenser we ran a sensitivity case where we assumed
10 no containment failure, but we are not showing those
11 results. We are showing the results where there is
12 late containment failure.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but what you do is you
14 add again the benefits rather than subtract them.

15 MR. LEHNER: No, we did a case where you,
16 without the igniters, where you fail the containment
17 early and look at those consequences; then do a case
18 where you fail the containment late and look at those
19 consequences and subtract the two.

20 MEMBER KRESS: That was the question.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I understand they did
22 that. I just wanted to know why it was different. It
23 is the source term difference. Thank you.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Which I want to touch on
25 in a moment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me just point out that you do
2 cost/benefit within a set of prescribed guidelines.
3 For example, discount rates, et cetera, come from the
4 Office of Management and Budget. So they are standard
5 for government work.

6 We did a 7 percent discount, is the
7 numbers you are going to see. If you go to a 3
8 percent -- this is a sensitivity study -- then the
9 benefits would be 1.75 higher, about three-quarters
10 higher because your --

11 MEMBER KRESS: That is the guidelines in
12 the Regulatory Analysis Guidelines book. It came out
13 because historically the rate of inflation was about
14 7 percent, but for the last four or five years it has
15 been more like 3 percent. But you are using 7 percent
16 as your base and 3 percent as your sensitivity?

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. So the numbers you
18 are going to see are 7 percent. Just keep in the back
19 of your mind that, if it would be 3 percent, that is
20 not quite twice the benefit because benefits out in
21 the future are worth more if the interest rate is
22 lower.

23 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: But factors of two are not
25 -- our factors are two. We took a 40-year plant life,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming that everyone would go to life extension. If
2 you assume 20 years, there is about a 30 percent
3 difference again, because things out in the future are
4 just worth less than things that are more current. So
5 those are just things to keep in the back of your
6 mind, but I don't think that they sway the decision.

7 Let's get into 1150 a little bit more. I
8 am talking about internal events now. The mean core
9 damage frequency due to station blackout is about 10
10 to the minus 5. Let me point out that the 95th
11 percentile, 5 minus 5, the mean actually is closer to
12 the 95th than to the 5.

13 At the time that work was done there was
14 an expert elicitation --

15 MEMBER KRESS: In some of those 1150 cases
16 the mean turned out to be higher than the 95, which is
17 interesting, which means it is driven by the tails.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I see. It is further from
19 the 5th than from the 95th on a linear scale. It is
20 just when you think logarithmically that it looks a
21 long way from the 5th.

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, when you look at the
23 distributions.

24 Eleven-fifty took credit for random
25 ignition. Clearly, if you are a full believer that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 random ignition will always take place because there
2 is always some hot pipe or a spark, even though we are
3 in a blackout scenario, but if random ignition is 100
4 percent, then this proposed fix is worth nothing
5 because you burn off the hydrogen anyway.

6 There was an expert elicitation that took
7 place. It was documented in a separate report, which
8 is a back-up report for 1150. The experts came up
9 with a mean value of 15 percent. This is critical in
10 our thinking.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Fifteen percent of the time
12 you will get random ignition?

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm sorry, 15 percent of
14 the time that you have a station blackout, core
15 damaging event, you will have early containment
16 failure. That is dominated in an ice condenser by the
17 hydrogen.

18 I want to dwell on two slides which I am
19 going to show you twice. I know it is a busy slide,
20 but we are trying to spell our full understanding in
21 a tight place.

22 MEMBER KRESS: It might be useful to the
23 Committee to let them know that this is basically the
24 uncertainty part of the benefits in the equation.
25 That is why it is so busy. That is why there is so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much on there.

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Going across this way, we
3 could look at changes in the station blackout core
4 damage frequency. Coming down this way, we can look
5 at differences in our understanding of a level of
6 containment phenomenology. I will get into the source
7 term in a minute.

8 Here we have the 1150 mean value, the 1150
9 95th percentile, and then from the DCH report, which
10 took no credit for random ignition and thought that
11 hydrogen would overwhelm direct containment heating,
12 they thought that early failure of containment would
13 be about .97.

14 Eleven fifty was done in 1985 and
15 represented the state of knowledge then. The DCH
16 report was completed in the year 2000, 15 years later,
17 and in some sense captures 15 years of further
18 understanding.

19 What you see in these boxes is the
20 incremental person-rem averted converted to dollars in
21 2000 dollars man-rem, plus the offsite cost. So that
22 what you are looking at is thousands of dollars.

23 Now I will get into the cost analysis
24 later, but what I would like you to think of, when you
25 are looking at this slide, is that we think that fixes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be two, three, four hundred thousand dollars.
2 So anything that is around \$300,000 would have a
3 cost/benefit ratio of 1. Things that are less than
4 \$300,000 are just simply not cost beneficial of
5 themselves.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Jack, could you point out
7 to the Committee which is, of the base -- 320 is the
8 base value before you -- based on the mean, right?

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: Three twenty is the mean
10 in NUREG-1150 based on assumptions where I am asking
11 you to just remember that there are some terms about
12 random ignition buried there.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: It is taking both means.
14 It is taking both means, a mean of probability of
15 event and containment failure?

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Three twenty is of the
18 base case there?

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: But at least in my mind
22 one should not dismiss the direct containment heating
23 worth, which may be an equally credible representation
24 of reality.

25 MEMBER KRESS: To get that .96, .97, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included pressurization due to DCH?

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

3 MEMBER KRESS: And then added hydrogen
4 combustion on top of that? Is that why it is so high?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. Well, at the time of
6 vessel failure you have a lot of hydrogen that is --

7 MEMBER KRESS: That is secure inside the
8 vessel.

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: That is put out, and
10 you've got the hot --

11 MEMBER KRESS: So to believe that number,
12 you have to believe pretty heavily in the DCH
13 syndrome?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. No. I'm sorry, no.
15 No, no, no. You believe that the hydrogen overwhelms
16 the DCH. The result of the report was that the real
17 risk is due to hydrogen --

18 MEMBER KRESS: I see. Okay.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: -- and not due to DCH.
20 That is why DCH was dismissed in the report. I'm
21 sorry, I didn't say that as clearly as I should have.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you for that
23 correction.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay, that is the random
25 ignition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Now but in that case they
2 must have had a lot more hydrogen for some reason than
3 the NUREG-1150 people thought you had?

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: That I don't know. I
5 don't know. John, do you?

6 MR. LEHNER: I think one difference is
7 that there was no random ignition considered in that
8 at all. In other words, none of the hydrogen was
9 burned off. It just kept accumulating until it
10 ignited at vessel failure, whereas in 1150 --

11 MEMBER KRESS: So it was a high
12 concentration --

13 MR. LEHNER: It was a high concentration.

14 MEMBER KRESS: -- burning off ahead of
15 time?

16 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Plus, they probably did
18 have more hydrogen, too. I could see how that --

19 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: A kind of worst case. You
21 build it up and build it up and build it up until
22 you've got the maximum run and then you let it off?

23 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay. Just going down
25 this line, we really had no way of taking a 95th on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Level 2 and a 95th on a Level 1 because we weren't
2 involving a whole, entire analysis. But people
3 suggested that 10 times might be some sort of upper
4 boundary. And these are internal events.

5 Now Duke Power has been very cooperative
6 with us in providing information on what is in their
7 PRA. I wanted to give you a full picture.

8 So Duke starts with a mean early failure
9 of .29, which isn't that different than the .15.
10 Their mean value before plant mods is the 220,000. We
11 took their value and we said, well, what happens if
12 you use the 1150 source term? Duke and the NRC both
13 use MACCS, but Duke uses MAPP and 1150 used what was
14 the source code suite at the time.

15 I looked up -- 1150 at 29 percent of the
16 iodine released to the environment, and MAPP
17 calculation has 5 percent of the iodine released to
18 the environment. Because iodine and cesium just
19 dominate the health effects, that is enough to explain
20 the differences between the Duke and the NRC
21 calculation, is the assumptions buried inside of the
22 phenomenology and the progression and the retention of
23 just how much iodine is going to come out.

24 I can't stand here and say that the 1150
25 number is the right number, nor can I sit here and say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the MAPP is the right number. But the spectrum
2 going between, let's say, the 220 and 790, a factor of
3 four, is attributable to alternate understandings of
4 that accident progression.

5 Then the last thing, which is really an
6 easy adjustment, if you adjust Catawba to the Sequoyah
7 site, you would end up with a multiplier of 1.8 just
8 on the population.

9 Okay, so then we go to look at Duke has
10 changed out their Westinghouse seals for the better
11 RCP seals. That buys you time. In the station
12 blackout scenario buying you time allows you time to
13 recover. They end up with a lower core damage
14 frequency.

15 There is an issue of a flood wall which is
16 important in their PRA. When they install that flood
17 wall -- I am sure that they will shortly -- they end
18 up with a mean value of 31,000.

19 What you see here is that you can drive
20 down the averted risk by driving down the core damage
21 frequency without doing the mitigation. So one of the
22 questions, one of the issues that we would like to
23 hear from you on is, to what extent should one
24 endlessly take credit for prevention, which is in some
25 ways preferred, over mitigation? We would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear you on that.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Now the flood wall has
3 such a big effect because the flood is the cause of
4 the core damage?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: That is a very site-
7 specific consideration.

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: It is site-specific, but
9 some other plant could add a third diesel, add a
10 fourth diesel, ultimately end up dominated by common-
11 mode failure, but you can prevent -- conceptually, one
12 can make an endless round of preventive fixes.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But the flood at Catawba
14 is a little unusual. I mean it doesn't presume this
15 is flood-sensitive. So it has about the same number
16 as Duke, as Catawba with the flood wall installed.

17 It is just that it seems to me that
18 Catawba is a little high because of the flood
19 sensitivity. When you remove that, then the core
20 damage frequency goes down significantly.

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: John?

22 MR. LEHNER: Yes. In Catawba most of the
23 station blackout frequency comes from the floods in
24 the area. By the way, that is an internal floods
25 scenario. That is not a hurricane-induced flood or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that. It is an internal flood
2 scenario.

3 But you're right, in Catawba it is a site-
4 specific situation where most of the station blackout
5 frequency comes from internal flood.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Once you fix that, the
7 number looks much more modest than 31, and even 110 or
8 150 is still small compared with the 300 that you
9 started with.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. I don't have DC Cook
11 numbers to show you, but conceptually DC Cook could
12 make those plant changes on the prevention side. That
13 would drive its number down also from wherever it is.

14 So I just look at this as some
15 representative cases. At least the issue in my mind
16 is you can drive down the risk by driving down the
17 prevention side, and what is this balance of
18 prevention and mitigation?

19 Okay, I am going to get back to this slide
20 in just a moment.

21 For Mark III, I assume that everybody has
22 this mental picture of a Mark III with a wetwell and
23 a drywell. In order to get a big release, you've got
24 to fail the wetwell. The drywell, our understanding,
25 our year 2000 understanding, is that if you are at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high pressure and you fail the vessel, the lower head,
2 that between steam and you would discharge so much
3 hydrogen that you would overwhelm even if you had
4 igniters powered. You will fail the drywell, and then
5 there is some probability, if you fail the drywell,
6 that you do the structural matters; you fail the
7 wetwell.

8 But the point is that the mitigative fix
9 here of putting back-up power on the igniters is not
10 going to work for high-pressure sequences. It will
11 work for low-pressure sequences.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Jack, could I go back?
13 What is the reactor coolant pump seal? Why is that
14 effective?

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay. In the station
16 blackout scenario, without pump seal cooling, you
17 ultimately assume that you give yourself a LOCA, which
18 could range from 30 gpm to -- I forgot what the
19 numbers are -- maybe 400 gpm, depending on who assumed
20 what.

21 Westinghouse came up with an improved pump
22 seal package, and as plants worked on their plants
23 over a period of time they changed out the seals for
24 better seals, RCP seals. Changing out for better RCP
25 seals reduced the likelihood of getting a small break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA or a LOCA in the costly event. What you are
2 doing is you are buying time because you can recover
3 offsite or repair your diesels.

4 So that is why the pump seals, which
5 dominated -- it would be 23 or something, a very early
6 Generic Issue that took also decades to resolve, until
7 the better seals were taken credit for. So that is,
8 again, on the prevention side.

9 Now I don't have the equivalent of the
10 industry numbers to put up. So I am more reliant on
11 1150 for Grand Gulf. Ultimately, under the severe
12 action management process that NRR has undertaken in
13 the SAMDA, which is required as part of life
14 extension, the agency would learn more information.

15 Grand Gulf has a low internal core damage
16 frequency. At least in my own mind you have your
17 diesels, your normal big diesels. You have high-
18 pressure core spray with a diverse diesel, and it is
19 another way of putting water in the core. It is
20 something you can walk up and kick. So I don't think
21 it is an artifact of the numerical analysis, but it is
22 something you could reach out and touch.

23 Very similarly, the Mark IIIs have a very
24 deep suppression pool. At one time both GE and the
25 NRC independently bubbled fission gases through a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pool, and pool scrubbing really does work. So it is
2 a real feature.

3 So it is not surprising that the Mark IIIs
4 would come up with low consequences. I think that
5 some of that is truly real.

6 On the other hand, let me just point out
7 that the conditional probability of early failure is
8 like .5. You see low core damage frequency and weaker
9 containment.

10 Just to get some perspective, the NRC has
11 developed these so-called SPAR models. The Grand Gulf
12 number from SPAR is similar to the 1150 model, the
13 River Bend numbers, an order of magnitude higher --
14 I'm sorry, five times higher. That is not a QA'd
15 number, but it just gives you some perspective on the
16 way you have it.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Just a quick question on
18 the PWR results, just for my information. You noted
19 where the Duke plants had better CDF per station
20 blackout than 1150. If you go back to Sequoyah, if
21 you were to go to the Sequoyah people now and say,
22 "What does your current PRA tell us is your condition
23 of core damage frequency on station blackout," would
24 you get something different than, I think you said it
25 was, 1.5 times 10 to the minus 5? Would they tell you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some different number now, do you think?

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.

3 MEMBER KRESS: It would be more like 1
4 times 10 to the minus 6 or something? Maybe a factor
5 of 10 lower than what NUREG-1150 --

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: Everybody was in the
7 process of putting in the better seals, looking for
8 things that they could do.

9 MEMBER KRESS: What I am searching for is
10 another sensitivity input. That would be another one,
11 going to the actual plant and saying, "What's your CDF
12 condition on core damage on station blackout?"

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What you are saying is
14 that with the more recent CDF from the plant, that
15 number 320 would decrease? You would expect it to
16 decrease?

17 MEMBER KRESS: That was my implication,
18 yes.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: It would decrease.

20 I just want to make the point that, if you
21 fail the wetwell and you scrub for the pool, you still
22 have low releases. So you are really concerned about
23 containment and drywell failure.

24 I told you, I explained why it doesn't
25 affect the high-pressure sequences. You overwhelm and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you fail anyway. But if you have igniters powered,
2 and here's a scenario where they would be continuously
3 powered, then it is believed that the igniters would
4 be effective.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Those numbers of about a
6 half look to me like expert judgments.

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: They were. Well, all I
8 can say is this is my state of knowledge after --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It just seems to me
10 strange that these containment failure numbers are so
11 much subject to expert judgment and estimate. You've
12 got these .5 and .2, .01. I mean pick your number,
13 either 1 percent, 20 percent, 50 percent. So they are
14 not based on a more thorough analysis.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Now the expert
16 elicitations that were done at the time of 1150 were
17 based on -- they just weren't guesses. I mean people
18 were provided with information, with the hydrogen
19 concentration as a function of position. There were
20 questions about -- they were very informed expert
21 judgments. But that is the state of it.

22 As a total aside, it would not be bad to
23 go back now, 15 years, 17 years after 1150, with a
24 fair amount of money and do an update once again, but
25 that is a programmatic issue. I have to deal with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information I have before me.

2 Here is the averted person-rem. I'm
3 sorry, the averted cost/benefit in thousands of
4 dollars. You have to compare this to fixes that would
5 cost, two, three, to four hundred thousand dollars.

6 There is an issue here of, what's the
7 proper split between high-pressure and low-pressure
8 scenarios? If you say that all scenarios are low-
9 pressure -- okay, it is just a function of you open up
10 the SRVs. Can you keep the SRVs over it? You
11 ultimately run out of air and battery, and it already
12 closed. Or do you have some other failure of the
13 system that causes you to keep it open? But if you
14 would say that everything is at low pressure, then the
15 170 becomes 340, which is of the order.

16 What else did I want to say? In my own
17 mind if you are going to believe these numbers, then
18 what you have to say is you understand the initiating
19 event frequency and you understand the phenomenology
20 to the degree that I portrayed a little bit earlier.

21 Let's go to the next slide. So if you
22 look at Sequoyah and Grand Gulf and say, what's the
23 difference, Grand Gulf has got a lower CDF. The
24 containment accounts -- this is scrubbed release, and
25 the population accounts for a factor of five.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you would go to Perry as another site,
2 that is a much higher population site than Grand Gulf.
3 So the multiplier, instead of five, would be one. So
4 you would say that Perry would be, let's say, six
5 times better than the equivalent at Sequoyah rather
6 than thirty times better. But that is sort of like,
7 how do you get to where you think that the total
8 factor difference is a factor of thirty?

9 Okay, I want to go even faster on the cost
10 side, if I may. I was an advocate of you could go
11 down to Trac Auto, you buy yourself a diesel, you
12 throw it on the back of the truck. You bounce it
13 around all the time, so it is by use seismically
14 qualified. You get some cables, you know, like jump-
15 start cables, and you run in and you connect up a
16 plant. In fact, it is far likely that they have some
17 sort of power source on a site like this. So the
18 costs were going to be very low, in my mind and in the
19 mind of others, that we would be really talking about
20 very, very small cost.

21 We asked ISL to do a legitimate
22 cost/benefit analysis. They correctly told us any
23 engineering is going to cost you 50 grand. Any sort
24 of training, put some procedures in place, is another
25 50 grand, some up to 100 grand. The equipment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another 50 grand. So let's not quibble about, is it
2 a little bigger diesel or a little bit smaller diesel,
3 because the whole hardware is another 50 grand.

4 You can't just go touch your 1E electrical
5 circuits with impunity, so you need some sort of
6 scheme where you shed -- open up a breaker, open up an
7 existing breaker that connects the igniters to what is
8 now an unpowered switch gear and close some other sort
9 of breaker for some sort of isolation. You've got to
10 install some sort of panel.

11 They go through all the relevant costs,
12 and they come up with numbers that are of the order of
13 two, three, four hundred thousand. They have done a
14 sensitivity study, but the decision doesn't really
15 rest on the details.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Jack, the last time we
17 talked there was a question about whether the fans
18 also had to be powered or not.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: We believe that they
20 don't --

21 MEMBER LEITCH: They do not?

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: -- and I will get into
23 that in just a moment.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, okay. So diesel
25 sizing, the price, and all is based on just powering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the igniters, not the fans?

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: But the key point is, no
6 matter what you do, the size of the diesel is
7 irrelevant. You've got to do those other things if
8 you are going to tap into a safety-related bus. It is
9 going to be 150, 250, 300 thousand dollars by the time
10 you are getting this really in place.

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. So I stand
12 corrected. I mean, think in terms of like 300K --

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: -- not in terms of 30K.

15 We spoke about a portable diesel as a sort
16 of base case. We realized that it is better to think
17 in terms of pre-staged as the base case. These
18 wouldn't require the air returns to be -- we also
19 looked at passive autocatalytic converters,
20 recombiners. There are small differences due to
21 single-unit/dual-unit sites, common engineering, et
22 cetera.

23 But I think that we did our homework, and
24 then having done our homework, I realized it really
25 doesn't matter to the decision process. I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details don't because, when I look at these, which, as
2 I say, are based on sound -- it is sound work that
3 they did. You have to scope out some sort of scheme
4 in order to do a cost/benefit analysis. We recognize
5 this is nobody's final design.

6 It is likely that NRC requirements would
7 be in terms of performance requirements. Nobody is
8 going to say go buy a specific piece of equipment.

9 I see all these numbers for the ice
10 condenser and the Mark III are about 300K except for
11 the passive autocatalytic recombiners, which are quite
12 more expensive. That is the sort of message I wanted
13 to leave you with.

14 I am going to need more help. We are
15 doing good on time, because I want to just speak to
16 the hydrogen control issues for just a moment, and
17 then go to, how do we make a decision? That will be
18 the last half-hour.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That sounds good.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: Dr. Kress advised me that
21 that really is the crux of the matter.

22 For the hydrogen assessment, we did two
23 things. One, as part of the 50.44 work, we had used
24 our latest version of MELCOR, did sensitivity studies,
25 and thought we were coming up with our best shot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen source terms, which are of the order of 50 to
2 60 percent of the zirc-water interaction. You
3 actually don't get up to the 75 until you throw in an
4 ex-vessel. By the time you add any ex-vessel, maybe
5 you are up at a hundred, or actually a little bit
6 lower.

7 But that was to do our best shot on
8 MELCOR, and then we were able to do a number of
9 calculations of what would go on inside containment
10 using MELCOR. Then Tuesday there was a fair amount of
11 discussion about MELCOR would seem fine for diffusion,
12 but MELCOR doesn't really handle DDT, and there were
13 other insights. We can get into that.

14 They did a formal uncertainty assessment
15 with this. We have a range of hydrogen sources to
16 containment. I do want to point out that you are
17 talking about three hours or more into the event when
18 you start failing the core and oxidizing the core on
19 the MELCOR side.

20 So here was pressure. The red line goes
21 up to seven atmospheres. The containment -- I'm
22 sorry, this is absolute. So then the containment is
23 minus 15. So it would be two atmospheres.

24 What this says is that there is a very
25 high belief that, if you don't have the igniters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 powered and you do have a hydrogen burn, you will fail
2 containment. This is like the 95th, 99th percentile.
3 You know, seven atmospheres design, and what have you,
4 you're going to fail containment.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: What initiates the burn
6 here?

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: Excuse me?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: What initiates the burn?
9 It seems to me important when it burns.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Vessel breach.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: What?

12 MEMBER KRESS: Vessel breach blows out hot
13 metal.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Vessel breach initiates
15 the burn, okay.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Is this static
17 overpressure?

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: This is static, and this
19 came up at the Subcommittee meeting. On a timescale
20 of hours, it looks like a spike, but on a timescale of
21 milliseconds this is a quasi-static burn.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Would I then be correct to
23 say that, if you had an alternate power supply, if it
24 wasn't permanently hooked up but something you had to
25 work a little bit to get powered --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: -- that if you didn't
3 power it up within about three hours --

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: Two or three hours.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: -- it is not going to do
6 you any good? In fact, you're going to --

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: In fact, back in 1150
8 there were even considerations about the operators
9 making a mistake. Will they do it late? This is a
10 certain probability, in which case you are in deep
11 trouble.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, but, Graham, in free
13 states diesel and all those other things he showed us,
14 it seems to me capable of being powered up within
15 three hours. Is that your view?

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I would think so. It
17 depends on -- I mean, you've got a pretty bad event
18 going on and operator distractions and everything
19 else. But, I mean, I would think you could get it
20 powered up certainly before that -- remember that was
21 two-and-a-half hours or something before the hydrogen
22 really starts taking off there.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Why are these igniters so
24 complex? Couldn't you just fire off one -- why work
25 in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: There are GM glow plugs --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, couldn't you fire off
3 a charge of some sort, a firework, launch a rocket
4 into the containment?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: One, you need to have
6 enough dispersed sources so that you are burning off
7 the concentration -- you are keeping the concentration
8 in all the subcompartments small. So you wouldn't
9 want one spark plug, glow plug, but rather you needed
10 a dispersed set.

11 We also concluded that one train, one full
12 train, was adequate in terms of powering this, but you
13 need the full train and that you wouldn't want just a
14 single spot.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the whole basis of
16 the .15 average containment failure estimate, is that
17 those experts considered that some sources, hot places
18 in the building, would set off fires before the big
19 burn. That's the whole basis of it, isn't it? So
20 anything that sets off a little fire earlier helps
21 you.

22 MR. LEHNER: Could I just interject? Some
23 of those premature burns actually led to containment
24 failure of themselves. So it is not necessarily
25 always helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: There's a phenomenon
2 called deflagration to detonation, which I was hoping
3 not to get into.

4 My other point was simply, and this is
5 just a representative case, is that we thought that if
6 you can control the hydrogen, which is the blue line,
7 then you would keep the mole fraction reasonably small
8 and avoid -- you would burn it off.

9 Then we looked at what the air return fans
10 might be worth, and that is the green line.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm puzzled by that curve
12 a lot. I mean, why is kind of -- it is not bad, but
13 why is it a little worse with fans than without? Am
14 I seeing the colors wrong?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it is the upper
16 containment hydrogen control. It depends on the
17 hydrogen. The hydrogen varies throughout the
18 containment. You are looking at a particular place
19 here.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, okay. So in the upper
21 containment it is worse with igniters and fans?

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: Overall, what you have to
23 do is look at what you think would be the mass flow
24 rate due to just natural phenomena and circulation in
25 the containment. Then you add on -- if you add the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air return fans on, what is the change in the mass
2 flow rate and the velocity through the whole system?
3 It is a reasonably small change with the air return
4 fans.

5 Let me point out, though, the air return
6 fans were originally there for design basis events.
7 They are long before the --

8 MEMBER KRESS: They were there to enhance
9 the ice condenser's capability to commence steam.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: The bottom line, we did
11 discuss at the Subcommittee the likelihood of
12 detonation or deflagration to detonation as distinct
13 from hydrogen burn. But my bottom line is that you
14 need to control the hydrogen control to keep the
15 containment. That is really the bottom line.

16 I am going to slow down now. Dr. Kress
17 suggested that we allow lots of time to talk about the
18 decision as distinct from the details of the
19 phenomenology, which are described in the reports that
20 we gave here.

21 Our recommendation is that to cope with
22 station blackout events, we should pursue further
23 regulatory action for the ice condensers and the Mark
24 IIIs. In the current process, if we concluded that
25 there was no further action that was needed, we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 write a letter to the EDO and close out the Generic
2 Issue. If we conclude that further action should be
3 taken, at that point NRR would undertake their work,
4 us having completed our technical work.

5 Further regulatory action might take the
6 form of rulemaking, plant-specific backfit. It could
7 take many forms. We, RES, would not prescribe the
8 form of that action to NRR.

9 But in talking, we believe that any action
10 would be more of a performance-based and it would not
11 be very prescriptive in terms of the details of the
12 hardware.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So what kind of success
14 would you assume this back-up power supply would have?

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, we were thinking
16 that you could achieve .95, .98 success. So that
17 earlier, maybe a couple of months ago, we were worried
18 about what the reliability was. It really is
19 irrelevant if it is 1 or .98 or .95 when I am sitting
20 here saying I don't know if random ignition is .15 or
21 .97 and that in my own mind that those are both
22 equally likely and plausible numbers. So that the
23 uncertainty in my mind is tied up in your
24 understanding of the Level 2 containment
25 phenomenology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: But this back-up supply
2 would not be --

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: One train, non-safety
4 grade.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, non-safety, no
6 prescribed surveillance test.

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: You would have to do some
8 sort of surveillance and testing, and whatnot, to be
9 determined, to know that it is there and hasn't been
10 lost over the years.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Right, right.

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: But it would be
13 surveillance and testing consistent with what we have
14 said to the industry about SAMDA.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: About what?

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Severe accident mitigation.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Severe accident
18 mitigation.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, yes, right.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: I mean, it would be in
21 that world. In fact, you don't want another dual-
22 valve diesel. You want something small and diverse
23 and different because you got in trouble in common
24 cores.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question I had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was now the seals have been improved, as you
2 mentioned --

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I am trying to
5 understand the combination of the improvement in seals
6 at a time we spoke about here of how soon do you have
7 to hook up. Do they contribute, the two things
8 together, to the 96 percent success that you are
9 mentioning there?

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: The hardware guys said
11 that they can go out and buy commercial grade, high-
12 quality commercial grade, not safety grade, and
13 achieve reliabilities of, let's say, .98. In
14 discussion we realized that it doesn't matter if it is
15 .98, .99, .95 compared to what is driving the
16 decisions.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand.

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: I have this slide and I
19 have another one for ice condensers. I am going to
20 rock back and forth, and this is the end of the
21 presentation.

22 The hashed values -- maybe we should have
23 used color -- the hashed values are cases where we
24 think that the benefit exceeds the cost. Where the
25 cost is two, three, four hundred thousand dollars, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I go out to the 95th percentile because I'm risk-
2 averse, I can make an argument to do it. Dr. Kress
3 said that maybe you should look at the 5 percent. I
4 will tell you, there was some discussion of taking the
5 5 -- before we saw you, of not even showing the 5
6 percent because it confused the situation and, as
7 regulators, we should be risk-averse and think on the
8 95 percent.

9 Dr. Kress at the Subcommittee meeting
10 pointed out that, wait a minute, this is an
11 enhancement. As an enhancement, maybe you want to err
12 the other way.

13 I personally think that you want to worry
14 more about the 95th. Let me point out that I think
15 that the mean in the 95th are likely closer. So it is
16 not a bad basis for the decision.

17 This is internal events. You should get
18 some additional credit for external events.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you face the 1.174
20 issue that Dr. Kress raised, that given that you had
21 put it in at Duke, then they could apply to have it
22 taken out using 1.174 because there's no probabilities
23 involved? They would use a mean. They wouldn't use
24 some extreme value.

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: We don't think 1.174 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the realm of backfit. Alan Rubin, Alan is a
2 colleague --

3 MR. RUBIN: Alan Rubin, a member of the
4 PRA Branch of Research.

5 As a result of the Subcommittee meeting,
6 and even before that, we looked at what the
7 requirements are of the backfit regulation. In order
8 to have a backfit in the 50.109, it says you need to
9 demonstrate substantial improvement and safety and
10 then consider cost/benefits to see that the benefits
11 are consistent with what the estimated costs are.

12 If you make that determination and require
13 backfit, then that would preclude somebody coming back
14 and saying in the Reg. Guide 1.174's space that you
15 would be permitted to take out this modification that
16 the agency said was required to put in, to be a
17 benefit that the agency considered to be substantial.

18 So there is that check-and-balance issue.
19 You don't go in this bureaucratic circle of requiring
20 something be put in and then permitting it to be taken
21 out because it was a marginal increase in risk.

22 MEMBER KRESS: You know, that is sort of
23 regulatory stuff. My point was that, if you take the
24 mean numbers for CDF -- well, for LERF anyway -- for
25 the Catawba plant as the bottom line with these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvements, take the mean LERF that it has now, and
2 you look at the delta LERF, assuming this device is
3 already in there, and you look at the LERF that
4 results from having the device, and then you take it
5 out and look at the delta LERF you get due to taking
6 it out, and then you look on the 1.174 guidelines, you
7 would conclude that they could take this thing out on
8 a risk-informed basis.

9 Now all this regulatory controls and stuff
10 doesn't matter to me because there is no reason
11 somebody can't come back later with the 1.174 and say,
12 "We want to take this out. We don't need it, and we
13 can justify it on the basis of 1.174." The regulatory
14 space ought to allow them to do that.

15 If they could take it out, it is kind of
16 crazy to make them put it in the first place. That
17 was my point.

18 MR. RUBIN: Well, I certainly agree with
19 that. If they could take it out, it would be not
20 prudent to require them to put it in.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I didn't actually run the
22 numbers. I just looked at them in my mind and then
23 did them.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: I think you're right. The
25 difference in your mind between the 150 and 540 has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to be in your understanding that the 150 is based
2 on 5 percent iodine released in the environment, that
3 the 540 is based on 29 percent release to iodine.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But, Jack, why do you
5 start with that? Because I know that Duke is
6 installing a flood wall. I know, then, that in a
7 couple of years it is going to be 31, not 150.

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: It will be 31 or is the 31
9 really 110? I am not going to move the plant from one
10 location to another. Is the 31 really 110 due to just
11 your understanding of iodine, and is the 31 versus a
12 number that is 300 or 500 tied up in your
13 understanding of what is going on in terms of hydrogen
14 phenomenology inside containment?

15 So it becomes a matter of how well do I
16 think I know the containment phenomenology, how well
17 do I think I know the source term. If you have
18 cost/benefit ratios that are less than .1 or greater
19 than 10, it is easy. Unfortunately, we are stuck with
20 values that are -- well, the 31 is an order of
21 magnitude lower, right? But as soon as they start
22 asking other questions, I end up 100 and 300; we're in
23 a judgment area.

24 We would like your advice. As I say, one
25 of the issues that is driving it is, can you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preventive fixes, which we say are preferred, and
2 drive down the frequency? Do you have to have a
3 balance in mitigation, and what is that balance? Is
4 defense-in-depth having multiple diesels and
5 procedures and things like that or does defense-in-
6 depth say that you need some sort of diversity called
7 the containment? I think that those are the issues
8 now that really are driving the decision process.

9 We can go back -- I personally think we
10 have done enough number crunching over 20 years, that
11 it is time to make a decision.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I agree with that 100
13 percent.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Jack, shortly after our
15 last Subcommittee meeting, we had an opportunity to
16 tour an ice condenser plant. We went into the
17 simulator. I asked the guys how they would go about,
18 in a station blackout situation, how they would go
19 about powering up these igniters.

20 They had some interesting rabbits that
21 they could pull out of the hat. I mean, even after
22 you've lost all site power and the safety grade
23 diesels, they had other sources of power that they
24 could --

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: I am just wondering, if we
2 looked at these plants -- and there are not 100 of
3 them, fortunately; there's nine units or so -- if it
4 is not amenable to a plant-by-plant solution; some of
5 these plants may have station blackout diesels that
6 could be somehow utilized.

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: In other words, I guess
9 what I am saying is, isn't this amenable to a solution
10 that says: Think about this, guys, and see if you
11 can't figure out some way or some emergency procedure
12 to power up these things?

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, right. Absolutely,
14 and maybe when I was saying that we would have
15 finished our technical analysis, and it would now go
16 to NRR; NRR could choose plant-specific or generic
17 backfit. From discussion with my colleagues in NRR,
18 I know that we would try to come out with some sort of
19 performance-based criteria rather than saying: Go add
20 another active power source.

21 I would imagine the plants could then --
22 as you said, what are all the alternate rabbits that
23 would fulfill the performance-based criteria? So
24 there is still room, yes.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Based on just a cost --
2 here are the Mark III numbers. Just because of our
3 understanding of pool scrubbing, pool bypass, the
4 wetwell versus drywell failure, et cetera, the fact
5 that they have hit this, it is even harder to make a
6 cost/benefit argument.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: But don't go away from that
8 slide for a minute. You've got a couple of values
9 shaded down in the lower righthand corner.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: That is really the basis
12 for your including these plants in your
13 recommendation?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: That's part of my basis.

15 MEMBER KRESS: You might give that little
16 speech that you gave that I liked.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir, okay. So now,
18 in fact, can I have the two back-up slides of the Mark
19 III and the ice condenser?

20 Let's say that you strip away your
21 knowledge of what you think you know about containment
22 phenomenology, that it is just uncertain. Then you
23 say that you have weaker containments, metal
24 containments, atmospheric design pressure.

25 Here's an ice condenser, right. Let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take and morph the ice condenser into a Mark III.
2 They are both steel-lined. They both have about the
3 same design pressure. They both have about the same
4 free volume.

5 In one case I have a circle of ice, not a
6 circle, a ring or annulus of ice surrounding it. In
7 the other case I've got an annulus of water
8 surrounding it. So you say, if I really don't
9 understand the phenomenology, these aren't that
10 different. They are small and they are weak
11 containments; that station blackout is very important
12 to total core damage frequency, and that you shouldn't
13 be in a situation where you on some plants, like Grand
14 Gulf, in NUREG-1150, that was 95 percent of the core
15 damage frequency, was station blackout, that you
16 shouldn't be right in there with a weak containment
17 that you think is going to fail, relying solely on a
18 low probability of occurrence.

19 So that is an extremist -- that is a
20 perception where you have to strip yourself of what
21 you think you know about the phenomenology. So that
22 is a weak containment.

23 Yes, sir?

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Just one other point
25 along those lines. I am Allen Notafrancesco.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BWRs have a lot more zirconium, about four
2 times the inventory of hydrogen, which weighs into
3 this.

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: So I was doing a "Fiddler
5 on the Roof" type of exercise, where I said, hey,
6 follow the backfit process, which would say put more
7 weight on the means than on the uncertainties. It
8 tells you to pay attention to the uncertainties, but
9 it doesn't tell you what to do other than pay
10 attention.

11 On the other hand, I say, wait a minute,
12 these are weak containments with high containment
13 conditional core damage frequencies. On one side, I
14 say prevention is preferred to mitigation because it
15 saves the plant. In fact, we have said that in
16 regulatory space. On the other side --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: That doesn't exactly save
18 the pond. You are going to fail the containment
19 anyway. It is just a question of time. Isn't that
20 true?

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm sorry, if I put my
22 eggs in prevention, I save the plant.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, I see. You mean don't
24 let it happen at all?

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. Well, I reduce the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I don't change the station blackout -- I'm sorry,
2 I don't change the offsite power frequency.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Your igniters don't save
4 the plant?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: Correct.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: They just change the
7 scenario?

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER KRESS: But, Jack, it seems to me
10 like this discussion you just had was basically the
11 reason they passed the station blackout rule in the
12 first place and came up with the fixes to the thing
13 because of this. That is where you already have your
14 defense-in-depth built in, I think. It is just
15 because of the reason that you said, I think, mostly.

16 So we already have a station blackout rule
17 that deals with this. Now we are talking about a
18 different arena. That is a little bit of enhancement.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: The goal of the station
20 blackout rule was a core damage frequency of about 3
21 minus 5. Presumably, plants meet that or do better.

22 Is defense-in-depth in the mitigation or
23 defense-in-depth in the multiple means of prevention?
24 That is a decision process that we are going through
25 right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Once again, we fall
2 back on, just what is defense-in-depth and where do
3 you put it, and how much is the right amount? It is
4 always an issue we wrestle with. I am not sure we
5 know yet the answers to that.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we also have to
7 ask about risk-informed regulation and what does this
8 tell you. It tells you that you shouldn't impose
9 small enhancements that don't really contribute to the
10 risk status of the plant. Isn't that the
11 interpretation that is usually given to it?

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I think Reg.
13 Guide 1.174, I mean, has also an integral
14 decisionmaking process that has considerations --

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Back when Sniezik and
16 company were promulgating 50.109 with the backfit
17 rule, there were two things, substantial improvements,
18 and that it be cost/benefit --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: So where's the
20 substantial --

21 MEMBER KRESS: The substantial
22 improvement, though, was predicated on CDF. They
23 didn't know about LERF then. So this is not a CDF
24 issue, it seems to me. You really can't make a
25 substantial improvement argument based on CDF here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right, but, clearly, they
2 didn't want nickel-and-dime fixes. I mean, even if it
3 was cheap, if it didn't change things, they didn't
4 want to impose a lot of little things.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but I maintain that
6 this substantial improvement guidelines, which has
7 your CDF chart in it and decision boxes, should have
8 had a LERF box, too, just like 1.174. Then if it had
9 one that was appropriate and consistent with the
10 safety of those, that you would have gone into it and
11 probably come out with a decision that this was not a
12 substantial improvement. Then you would have stopped
13 right there. You would have missed that screening.
14 You wouldn't have had to go to this cost/benefit.

15 I think that would have been the case. I
16 am speculating because I don't know what the numbers
17 actually turn out to be. We don't have such a box in
18 the regulatory decision process. I say there ought to
19 be a box like that.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: We have not communicated
21 -- we are agonizing over a decision, and I have yet to
22 communicate that decision to either the EDO or NRR,
23 and say I think the number crunching has stopped. So
24 we look forward to your views, and we would like a
25 letter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Since you have asked for
2 our views, particularly on how to go about making the
3 decision and what we think, I am willing to throw the
4 floor open to the Committee. I don't want to put
5 anybody on the spot right now because we haven't
6 discussed it and go around and say, "What's your view?
7 What's your view?" But if anybody wants to volunteer
8 a view at this point, before we have our own internal
9 discussions, why, I would sure welcome that at this
10 point.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I have a view. I
12 think, for one thing, and I have said it already, you
13 have certainly done all the analysis a man could ever
14 want.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's clear. That's
16 clear.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: We've got paralysis by
18 analysis at this stage. So we want to get off the
19 dime one way or the other.

20 MEMBER KRESS: With one exception to that.
21 I would have thought they might have gone back to each
22 of these licensees and said, "What's your current PRA
23 tell you about your conditional CDF on station
24 blackout and your conditional early containment
25 failures?" I would have thought that would have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another input they might have looked for.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: The issue of prevention
3 versus mitigation, if you have a small class of
4 licensees who have this issue and you say, "Well, we
5 will let you get away with prevention. You don't have
6 to do this mitigation," but don't you have to have a
7 regulatory process where they commit some sort of
8 additional prevention feature that says, "Okay, I
9 won't do the standby diesel, or whatever you have
10 recommended here. I'm going to make some sort of
11 change in my CDF, in my plant, hardware, procedures,
12 or something, which will lower my CDF some more."?

13 But you have to have that in some sort of
14 regulatory basis. So that gets complicated.

15 The third point: In this kind of thing,
16 I think if the U.S. NRC staff and ACRS, and perhaps
17 even Commissioners, are agonizing about whether to do
18 something or not, that seems to me an immediate flag
19 that says it's marginal; the decision is right on the
20 cusp; we should always come down on doing it.

21 MEMBER KRESS: And I would have said,
22 since it is an enhancement, you should come down on
23 not doing it if it is marginal.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I might have said that in
25 a past life, but in this life I say, when it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all that clear and there are good arguments on both
2 sides, I would say you pass it on to NRR and say: Try
3 to find a way, a reasonable accommodation, to get this
4 additional feature in the plants that need it.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Does anybody else want to
6 volunteer?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Jack, in your
8 recommendations you say you are not recommending back-
9 up power for the return fans. If I understand the
10 argument that you made the other day, it was primarily
11 because of the deleterious effect that it would have
12 on the melting of the ice. Is that correct? As I
13 understand it, are you --

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: We made the observation
15 that if you ran the fans, you melted the ice a little
16 bit sooner, and that that was a downside. But if a
17 licensee came in and said, "Hey, I intend to power the
18 igniters and the fans because it gives me greater
19 certainty that I know what's going on inside the
20 containment," we would surely accept that. I haven't
21 quantified the other.

22 The reason for not recommending the air
23 return fans is that, based on what I now know in the
24 year 2000 as distinct from prior analysis, when I used
25 my MELCOR, when I consider the tests that were done at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- there were tests done at a Nevada testsite. There
2 was a Mark III test of flames over the pool. We have
3 calculations of what the mass flow rates are with and
4 without the fans going. We truly believe that you
5 don't need the air return fans. So that would be the
6 reason.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But this is not a
8 prescriptive recommendation?

9 MR. ROSENTHAL: No. As I say, in talking
10 to my NRR colleagues, on the one hand, you had to come
11 up with some sort of conceptual design that you can
12 touch. You know, you had to go to a catalog and look
13 up, what does it cost to get a diesel, a break, or so
14 much cable, what is the cost of engineering, in order
15 to come up with this idea of two, three, four hundred
16 thousand dollars in cost.

17 Having done that, we would proceed forward
18 in some sort of performance-based requirement rather
19 than a prescriptive requirement. Then under that
20 performance-based requirement -- maybe half this
21 equipment already exists on the site. Maybe there's
22 electric crossties. I think there are things that
23 might well be there. You would still incur procedural
24 costs. I mean nothing is free.

25 But, philosophically, if nothing else, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that if you went forward, it would be on a
2 performance-based rather than prescriptive, having
3 convinced ourselves that, yes, there are reasonable
4 things that you could do. So that is why I don't want
5 to pay too much attention to the specifics of the
6 cost.

7 Charlie, did you want to say something?
8 I'm sorry, Charlie Ader is my Deputy Division
9 Director.

10 MR. ADER: Jack, a couple of comments
11 around the table I had heard, and I wanted to just
12 kind of summarize where we are.

13 As Jack said at the beginning, this issue
14 has been dealt with several times over the years. It
15 was looked at in the CPI program. The decision at
16 that time was we couldn't make a generic conclusion,
17 so we put it into the IPE program because there is a
18 lot of plant-specific attributes to a decisionmaking
19 process here.

20 The licensees looked at it in IPE space.
21 I think all concluded that it wasn't cost beneficial.
22 One of the new pieces of information was the DCH study
23 which showed a much higher likelihood of containment
24 failure. There was more to that than just random
25 ignition. They also looked at loads, load

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution, containment fragility distributions,
2 where do the two cross, but a big assumption was
3 random ignition. So that was a new piece of
4 information.

5 In fairness, the memo we sent down with
6 the package at this point in time has the research
7 staff at the Division level recommending that we feel
8 there is enough to go forward on the ice condensers
9 with igniters. The memo actually said we were
10 probably going to defer on the Mark IIIs.

11 There has been subsequent discussion since
12 that memo came down and some of the issues Jack has
13 raised about defense-in-depth, the weaker containment.
14 It is being reconsidered with the opportunity to meet
15 with the Committee. We want Dr. Kress to continue
16 getting your all's views because we felt that was
17 going to really help us inform that decision, whether
18 we decide that we should make a recommendation across
19 the board to NRR that they go further in powering
20 igniters, we say just ice condensers and not Mark
21 IIIs, but these other attributes we do really value
22 the Committee's comments, thoughts.

23 There was some good discussion at the
24 Subcommittee. There were some things to think about
25 there. But that is kind of where we are as of today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I would offer one
2 comment, that notwithstanding whether you decide to do
3 anything or nothing, if you decide something needs to
4 be done, I would agree that you do it for both Mark
5 IIIs and ice condensers.

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm sorry?

7 MEMBER KRESS: If the decision is that you
8 do something, my opinion is that you do it for both
9 Mark IIIs and ice condensers, pretty much based on
10 your off-the-cuff reasoning, without knowing the
11 phenomenology.

12 I think if you require something of ice
13 condensers, I think there's enough uncertainty in all
14 this that you probably ought --

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm arguing prudence, and
16 at that point they don't look that different, but --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, just based on that
18 kind of reasoning, I would say go forward with both of
19 them.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: There is also the issue of
21 different shape of different views on what I will call
22 regulatory coherence. Containments for the same
23 design pressure, both with some pressure suppression,
24 et cetera, why require one for the other?

25 MEMBER KRESS: I think there is a lot to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be said about this comment that there is a lot more
2 zirc in BWR Mark IIIs, too. So you still have more
3 hydrogen to deal with.

4 MR. ADER: Jack, if I could, one other
5 point: Ultimately, the staff of NRR or the agency
6 will have to make the finding to backfit test. So we
7 have to do the substantial increase --

8 MEMBER KRESS: This is just an input to
9 the NRR people.

10 MR. ADER: -- and the cost/beneficial part
11 of it. So that is going to weigh in the
12 decisionmaking process.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think, to think
14 like Steve, I feel there is uncertainty enough that,
15 if there was a flexible recommendation that says, as
16 a minimum you must obtain, there are some means of
17 powering, and Mr. Leitch here pointed out to go into
18 a site and find that they probably have already means
19 of doing it. If there was that kind of flexibility,
20 I would say that I would lean in the same direction
21 that Mr. Rosen was pointing to.

22 But, again, it is a hard call just
23 because, again --

24 MEMBER SHACK: I'll come back to I just
25 don't see the substantial increase in safety. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to me the argument here is really whether you
2 are willing to accept the benefits you get from the
3 prevention part versus the mitigation part.

4 At this point I would accept the
5 prevention. I prefer prevention. It is hard to see
6 a substantial increase in safety when all you are
7 really trying to do is to maintain your balance
8 between mitigation and prevention. So I don't see
9 that it passes the substantial increase in safety
10 test.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I think that was my view
12 also.

13 MEMBER SHACK: And the other one, I am
14 willing to believe that, if it ever came to it and
15 these guys really had to scramble, they would be
16 scrambling whether you had a regulatory rule or not,
17 to find an alternate power source. In that situation
18 all bets are off and everybody is doing everything you
19 can. Whether you have a regulation that says go look
20 for every alternate power source I've got onsite or
21 not, he's going to be looking for it.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you know, you can go
23 along and look at the licensee's viewpoint, and he is
24 probably sitting back and saying, "Why is somebody in
25 Rockville trying to re-engineer my plant?" He is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 faced with a decision, for example, if it is a PWR,
2 you know, I could spend a quarter of a million dollars
3 putting in a diesel on a truck or in a sheet metal
4 building or I can spend a quarter of a million dollars
5 and fix my pump seals.

6 Which would you rather do? If you buy the
7 diesel and have the event, you've got a messed-up
8 containment. If you fix the pump seals, you've got
9 three more hours until you mess up your containment.

10 If you take that to its extreme, every
11 kind of mitigating or preventive measure you take
12 lessens the importance of containment, and you could
13 get to the point where you ask yourself the question:
14 Why do I have a containment at all because it is not
15 doing anything for me? Then you leave the engineering
16 realm and get into the political realm.

17 But going back to what Bill said, you have
18 to ask yourself the question, what is driving you to
19 make any change at all? Are the plants unsafe? If
20 they are unsafe, then that should drive you.

21 But it seems to me, seeing the effort of
22 these plants, it is pretty good. So what's the
23 forcing function here?

24 So that would be sort of my viewpoint on
25 that. When you think through all the branches, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end up at a bunch of different extremes, which upsets
2 the balance between preventing initiating events,
3 mitigation, prevention of the actual scenario versus
4 defense-in-depth.

5 It is almost like the difference between
6 being a Republican and a Democrat: What's your
7 philosophy? Where do you want to put all your eggs?

8 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it has been a good
9 discussion so far.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Kress, I assume that
11 at your Subcommittee you explored the adequacy of
12 MELCOR for doing these kinds of calculations?

13 MEMBER KRESS: We talked about the
14 business of a lump parameter model to deal with
15 hydrogen distributions and recognized that there was
16 some difficulties with that, but we thought it was
17 relatively good for the source of hydrogen. When they
18 did the modeling of containment, they didn't put any
19 artificial nodes in. Each node was a compartment with
20 boundaries and walls. Of course, you have the well-
21 mixed assumption in each one of those.

22 But we thought this was a pretty good
23 scoping type of analysis that would be -- we
24 recognized that it wouldn't give you something that a
25 good CFD might do, but we talked about it and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't come to any conclusion, except that we thought
2 that the conclusions that you would get, you didn't
3 have conditions that would be conducive to transition
4 to detonation or deflagration. We thought that was
5 robust enough because they had also gone back and
6 looked at other reviews of this issue, and they had
7 experts looking at these things and trying to make a
8 judgment.

9 Basically, the question is: Are you going
10 to have detonation or are you going to have some sort
11 of a control burn? We thought, in general, I think
12 the Subcommittee thought that was a robust enough look
13 that you could make that conclusion.

14 MEMBER POWERS: The challenge you have in
15 looking at these things is, especially in the ice bed,
16 if you get a concentration front that gets into the
17 detonatable regime, you can never detect it in a lump
18 node code unless you very finely nodalize --

19 MEMBER KRESS: Well, actually, the lump
20 node code did show that in the ice condenser
21 compartment itself conditions were high enough to be
22 detonable. I mean, that was one of the outcomes of
23 the calculation.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It also varied the nodes,
25 I understand, in the ice chest, the sensitivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies to the nodalization in the ice chest.

2 MEMBER KRESS: But they thought that the
3 primary mode would be it would ignite at the exit of
4 the ice condenser compartment and there would be a
5 downward propagation of the burn, and that the
6 conditions weren't right for a transition to a
7 detonation. That was based on expert opinion. You
8 know, there's no way MELCOR can tell you that.

9 MEMBER POWERS: That's a remarkable
10 conclusion, considering the amount of structure that
11 you're passing through.

12 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The expert opinion
13 back in the early eighties was that the high
14 probability that diffusion flame at the top of the ice
15 chest would be highly likely. So it is a combination
16 of that is the dominant mode, and we did look at,
17 let's say, the fundamentals of DDT and some of the
18 criteria and the lambda or the cell size, and in a
19 cold environment you would need a wide channel and
20 things quite open in the ice chest. There is no
21 confinement. There is a lot of lateral potential
22 flow.

23 But based on overall judgment and the
24 overall evidence of expert judgment, experiments, and
25 calculations, it didn't seem to be a likely event to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a DDT in an ice chest.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I'm not sure whether that
3 is relevant to the question of having back-up power to
4 igniters. You have that question whether you have
5 that or not.

6 Anyway, I think we are out of time. Thank
7 you. We will let you know what we think later on when
8 we hash it out. You know, we are likely to have
9 knock-down, drag-out differences, too.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, so with that,
11 do you have any other questions?

12 (No response.)

13 Okay, let's take the break for 15 minutes.
14 We will resume the meeting at 10:25.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
16 the record at 10:14 a.m. and went back on the record
17 at 10:30 a.m.)

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, let's resume
19 the meeting.

20 The next item on the agenda is the early
21 site permit process. We do have a presentation from
22 the staff, and also NEI has prepared some slides. Dr.
23 Kress, we've got you.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it is me again.

25 This is, I think, an initial jump in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS emphasis right now because there are three
2 organizations that are looking for early site permits
3 already. You might ask, what is our interest in that?
4 Well, ACRS has traditionally for a long time been
5 interested in siting issues, in siting questions.

6 Not only that, but I think siting is an
7 important part of the equation of safety. Part 52.23,
8 which is the certification, part of the certification
9 rule, actually requires that the Commission refer a
10 copy of any application to the ACRS, who must then
11 report on those portions of the application which
12 concern safety. So we are going to be in the loop.

13 It is time we got started because the
14 applications are coming in, and we need to understand
15 what the standards for siting and how they are going
16 to go about dealing with early site permitting.

17 So, with that, I will turn the floor over
18 to Jim Lyons to see if he has any introduction.

19 MR. LYONS: Thank you, Tom. This is Jim
20 Lyons. I am the Director of the New Reactor Licensing
21 Project Office.

22 I talked to most of you yesterday when I
23 put up our schedule. We will talk a little bit about
24 schedule here, too. I know that there were some
25 questions that you all were looking forward to asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have two presenters today: Ronaldo
2 Jenkins and Michael Scott. Ronaldo is our program
3 lead for the early site permits. He is also one of
4 the project managers for the early site permits sites
5 that are coming up, which are Clinton, Grand Gulf, and
6 North Anna. Ronaldo is the Grand Gulf project manager
7 for the early site permit. Mike Scott has been
8 working with us to help us develop a review standard
9 for the early site permit.

10 So, with that, let me turn it over to
11 Ronaldo and let him go through and give you an
12 overview what the early site permit is all about.

13 MR. JENKINS: Good morning. My name is
14 Ronaldo Jenkins. I work in the New Reactor Licensing
15 Project Office of NRR.

16 Just to outline our purpose here, we would
17 like to summarize the early site permit process and
18 some of the recent developments that have occurred, as
19 a background for this discussion.

20 I would like to also talk about the review
21 standard, which parallels the expanded power uprate
22 review standard process. We would also like to talk
23 about the various developments in terms of how we
24 developed this document.

25 The next slide will just be a timeline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will talk about the background on the process, and
2 my colleague, Mike Scott, will talk about the review
3 standard itself. At the end we will entertain
4 questions.

5 The early site permit by itself really
6 does not have that much meaning. It is part of an
7 overall scope under Part 52. As this slide depicts,
8 the big picture is that you have the early site permit
9 along with the standard design certification that
10 would be referenced in the combined license, and there
11 would be a review process separate from the early site
12 permit and the standard design certification, along
13 with a hearing.

14 An applicant could go directly to the COL
15 stage, providing the same information that is
16 contained within the early site permit and the
17 standard design certification. Following that, the
18 staff would implement verification of ITAAC, the
19 Inspections, Tests, Analysis, and Acceptance Criteria,
20 just prior to reactor operation.

21 The next slide basically -- yes?

22 MEMBER LEITCH: The three site permits
23 under consideration now are at existing sites? They
24 are operating reactors?

25 MR. JENKINS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Is the process different
2 if it were to be at a new site?

3 MR. JENKINS: The process would not be
4 different. However, there are considerations that
5 have to be taken into consideration, given the fact
6 that you have an existing site there. Radiological
7 consequences would have to be looked at. So you are
8 essentially permitting another reactor to be built on
9 that existing site.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: It is difficult for me to
11 understand. When you have a site where the reactors
12 are already operating and you have an early site
13 permit application with no specificity as to reactor
14 type or number of reactors, or anything else, what are
15 you really approving in the early site permit? I
16 don't really understand the essence of what the
17 approval really is here.

18 MR. JENKINS: Well, the next slide talks
19 about why an applicant would want in an ESP. That is,
20 the Part 50 process, essentially, you had a
21 construction permit and you had an operating license.
22 The early site permit allows you to disposition siting
23 issues prior to actually starting construction for
24 that new plant, so that you can resolve those issues
25 associated with a new plant without necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expending any resources involved with the
2 construction.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: When you don't know what
4 kind of reactor you are going to build, you don't know
5 how many you are going to build, it seems to me that
6 it is very vague, but I will listen. Go ahead with
7 your presentation, and I will defer my questions.

8 MR. JENKINS: All right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Suppose somebody came in
10 and said, "I am going to build a 3,000-megawatt
11 electrical plant there." Would that have been
12 allowed? Is that something that the early site
13 permitting would have excluded?

14 MR. JENKINS: Well, the main focus of the
15 early site permit is to look to see whether or not the
16 new facility will meet Part 100.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I see. Part 100 is the
18 issue?

19 MR. JENKINS: Yes, and so that leads us to
20 facility basically --

21 MEMBER KRESS: So the major criteria for
22 this is Part 100?

23 MR. JENKINS: Yes. There are other parts
24 of it. As we go through the presentation, we will
25 talk about that, but there are basically three major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parts, one having to do with emergency preparedness;
2 the other one, environmental review to satisfy NEPA
3 requirements, and the last one is the site safety
4 review, which involves both a seismic and non-seismic
5 review criteria that is found in Part 100. There is
6 also a piece of it that was moved from Part 100 that
7 is now in 50.34(a)(1).

8 MEMBER LEITCH: I just don't see, without
9 knowing the reactor type, how can you say anything
10 about Part 100. I mean, obviously, we are not going
11 to allow anything to be built there that doesn't meet
12 Part 100, right?

13 MR. JENKINS: Right, and that is really
14 the beginning criteria that you look at in terms of
15 making a decision: Can the site accommodate another
16 reactor or reactors at that facility?

17 The reactor type issue is something that
18 the staff has looked at, and the industry has proposed
19 an alternative approach plant parameter envelope to
20 provide surrogate facility information. So that is
21 where we are currently looking at in terms of an
22 alternative approach.

23 But the review process, and maybe this
24 will become clearer as we go along, the lower branch
25 is the environmental review. That is comparable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we do in license renewal. The upper branch is
2 the site safety, and that would involve the Committee
3 in the review of the safety evaluation report. That
4 would include both the site safety and the emergency
5 preparedness review effort.

6 This is basically a summary statement of
7 the intent. Once again, the ESP is intended to
8 provide Commission approval prior to, and separate
9 from, a combined license or a construction permit.

10 Now into the contents that is what the
11 applicant must submit; it should have a description,
12 a safety assessment, including evaluation of the major
13 structure, systems, and components of the facility
14 that would imply a radiological consequence, both
15 normal and accident conditions.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Doesn't that imply they
17 need to have some sort of plant in mind, a type and a
18 power?

19 MR. JENKINS: It would imply that there
20 should be sufficient information so that the staff
21 could make a determination regarding the acceptability
22 of that. That is where we get into the bounding plant
23 parameter concept.

24 MEMBER KRESS: That is where this NEI
25 proposal --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JENKINS: Yes, and they are going to
2 talk about that later.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

4 MR. BELL: Excuse me. Dr. Kress, if I
5 may, I am Russell Bell with NEI. After the NRC staff
6 completes their presentation, I look forward to the
7 opportunity to try to explain exactly how we are going
8 to meet the challenge you both have pointed out,
9 getting through this process in the absence --

10 MEMBER KRESS: That's what you guys are
11 doing. Okay, that would be helpful.

12 MR. BELL: Thank you.

13 MR. JENKINS: So this is really to spell
14 out what is in the regulations now, and industry is
15 proposing an alternative method of meeting these
16 requirements.

17 So the site characteristics must comply
18 with Part 100.

19 The next couple of slides talk about
20 "should." That is, the applicant should provide the
21 following information, and that is where your question
22 regarding reactor type comes in.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Is it really important that
24 it is "should" instead of "shall"?

25 MR. JENKINS: Well, for the lawyers, it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important.

2 (Laughter.)

3 For those of us who are engineers, if you
4 look at the Part 100 criteria, it is relatively
5 neutral in terms of reactor technology that you need,
6 because your focus is on the site and what
7 characteristics of the site that could impact the
8 reactor operation.

9 So there you have a number of different
10 types of parameters, type of cooling system, seismic,
11 hazards, industrial and military and transportation
12 facilities, in order to determine potential hazards,
13 and also a feature population profile.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Is there any safety goal
15 considerations in this process anywhere?

16 MR. JENKINS: What's that now?

17 MEMBER KRESS: Are there any safety goal
18 considerations in this process?

19 MR. JENKINS: Not specifically, no.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So this industrial,
21 military, transportation facilities, that doesn't
22 include something like a baseball stadium? That would
23 include the population profile?

24 MR. JENKINS: That would be considered
25 under the population profile. For example, Part 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a goal of not locating the facility near a high
2 population --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Even though they are very
4 transient populations?

5 MR. JENKINS: Right. For example, at Zion
6 station, where you would have the theme park right
7 next door --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Or, for example, Seabrook,
9 near a beach?

10 MR. JENKINS: That's right.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: A transient population,
12 yes. Okay.

13 MR. JENKINS: Right. The staff would have
14 to make some kind of determination in situations like
15 that.

16 As the next slide talks about, this is the
17 environmental reporting requirements that have to be
18 addressed, the main point being that at this point in
19 the process the EIS does not have to assess the
20 benefits, that is, the need for power, but it must
21 consider alternatives, alternative sites.

22 The major features of the emergency plan
23 are a complete emergency plan can be proposed by the
24 applicant and --

25 MEMBER KRESS: Now my understanding was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that some of the applicants or some -- I don't know,
2 maybe it is NEI -- would like not to have this feature
3 of having to look at alternative sites, and they had
4 reasons, justification for that?

5 MR. JENKINS: Well, currently, it is on
6 our list of issues to be discussed.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It is an issue?

8 MR. JENKINS: We do not know exactly what
9 their proposal is going to be, but we are scheduled at
10 our next meeting in December to talk about alternative
11 site under this provision.

12 MR. LYONS: Excuse me for a second. This
13 is Jim Lyons again.

14 On the issue of alternate sites, NEI has
15 proposed a petition to the rulemaking to remove the
16 review of alternate sites. That petition is in the
17 process of being forwarded up to the Commission with
18 our recommendation.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: So the words, "obviously
20 superior alternate" exist in the existing rule?

21 MR. LYONS: Yes.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Does that mean alternate
24 types of power generation or alternate sites for
25 nuclear plants?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JENKINS: I believe it's sites in
2 terms of power plants.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Any kind of a power plant?

4 MR. JENKINS: Right.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: In other words, we are
6 going to build a 1,000 megawatts here; we could --

7 MR. JENKINS: Right

8 MEMBER LEITCH: -- evaluate doing it with
9 nuclear? We have to evaluate building a 1,000
10 megawatts elsewhere with fossil or --

11 MR. JENKINS: Right.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Once the ESP is
13 granted, would the ESP contain conditions that
14 authorize some of the issues described here, such as
15 site density of population and other things?

16 MR. JENKINS: Well, there's language in
17 the rule that basically states conditions and
18 limitations as the Commission sets forth. We are in
19 the process of developing the permit language itself,
20 that is, what the form and content of that would be.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: For example, on the
22 seismic issue, I mean, will it establish the
23 requirements of the seismic criteria to be designed,
24 too, given the characteristics of the site?

25 MR. JENKINS: Well, the site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterization studies that would be done by the
2 applicant would identify those sites and
3 characteristics, and that would be part of the permit
4 basis. So, in terms of specifying exactly what kinds
5 of parameters, that would be part of the review.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

7 MR. JENKINS: So the last bullet talks
8 about, in the event that there are certain site
9 preparation activities, roads, things like that that
10 they would put in, there has to be a redress plan.

11 MEMBER KRESS: So that means if they
12 decide not to go ahead, they --

13 MR. JENKINS: That's right.

14 MEMBER KRESS: -- have to go back and fix
15 it?

16 MR. JENKINS: That's right. They have to
17 return it.

18 On the alternate sites, because of the
19 rulemaking, petition for rulemaking, we really have
20 not been talking about that. As Jim mentioned, we do
21 have that before the Commission now.

22 The next slide talks about, well, what has
23 occurred recently. Staff has been notified that
24 Exelon and Entergy plan to submit an ESP application
25 in June 2003 for the Clinton and Grand Gulf sites, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dominion plans to submit an ESP application for the
2 North Anna sites.

3 As we have talked about earlier, we have
4 been engaged with NEI on the generic licensing issues.
5 This leads into my colleague, Mike Scott's, talk on
6 the review standard itself.

7 MR. SCOTT: Good morning. Can everybody
8 hear me okay? Great.

9 As Ronaldo said, I am going to discuss
10 with you the early site permit review standard that
11 the staff is currently in the process of developing.
12 The purpose of the review standard is to provide
13 guidance to the staff on what to be evaluating when an
14 ESP application comes in, and also to provide
15 information to the stakeholders so that they know what
16 the staff's expectations are before they submit an ESP
17 application.

18 The basic premise that the staff has gone
19 through in developing this document is to use existing
20 guidance to the extent that that is feasible, to the
21 extent that the guidance is available and still
22 applies.

23 We have made an effort to have consistency
24 between the review standard that is being developed
25 for the early site permit and the review standard that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is being developed concurrently for power uprate.
2 They are, of course, different issues. Different
3 considerations need to be taken. So there's only so
4 far that that goes, but we have attempted, to the
5 extent possible, to be consistent with theirs.

6 The document development approach that we
7 have taken, the staff needs to develop guidance
8 expeditiously. As Ronaldo has said, we are expecting
9 three applications in the middle of next year.
10 Therefore, we need to have the best document we can
11 have out the door for those folks to look at and for
12 the staff to have in reviewing the ESP applications.

13 So we have taken this as a matter of
14 urgency to have an initial cut at this. We are
15 presently finalizing a draft review standard. The
16 plan is to submit that document for approval here by
17 the staff and then to release it for interim use and
18 public comment.

19 As noted here in the bullet, we recognize
20 that there are open licensing issues regarding ESP,
21 and you have heard some of them. We have discussed
22 some of them here in the past few minutes. So there
23 will, undoubtedly, be changes before the final
24 document is issued next year.

25 As part of this process, we have sought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and received, we in the New Reactor Licensing Project
2 Office have sought and received input from affected
3 branches in NRR as well as from NSIR on the security
4 issues. We have integrated those inputs and have
5 developed the draft document that we are here today to
6 talk to you about.

7 What we basically asked the staff to look
8 at as part of the development process for the document
9 for the review standard were the documents that you
10 see in front of you on slide No. 11, primarily,
11 NUREG-0800, the Standard Review Plan for Safety
12 Evaluations for Nuclear Power Reactors, and
13 NUREG-1555, which is the Environmental Standard Review
14 Plan, basically a parallel document to the 0800
15 document but applicable to environmental reviews.

16 We also asked the staff to look at various
17 other generic communications that have been issued
18 over the years to determine whether they are
19 applicable. You can see some examples of them in
20 front of you here.

21 We looked at them from the standpoint of,
22 are they already captured in the NUREG-0800 or 1555,
23 the Standard Review Plans? If not, we need to add
24 them to the list of guidance that the staff needs to
25 consider when it performs its review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We sought and received from the primary
2 review branches positions on which documents are
3 applicable.

4 We also requested the primary review
5 branches for the different sections of NUREG-0800 and
6 NUREG-1555 to accomplish two things: one, bring the
7 text up-to-date, using a strikeout/redline approach,
8 bring text up-to-date, and also indicate what text is
9 applicable to the ESP itself. The objective here was
10 to clearly show, for the staff's use and for the
11 potential applicant's use, what applies and what does
12 not apply at the time that the staff reviews an ESP.

13 As you may be aware, the 0800 document is
14 intended to address all stages of licensing and, quite
15 frankly, it was intended to address licensing in 1981.
16 So we have a new rule and we have a new process, and
17 we are just looking at a very small part of that
18 process. So we are using this redline/strikeout
19 method for the draft document, and I will discuss that
20 a little further in a minute, to clearly show what
21 applies and what doesn't apply.

22 Here's what we found, basically, as a
23 result of the staff markups. You will probably not be
24 surprised to know that most of the sections of 0800
25 needed some updating. So most of them have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided to us in the form of redline/strikeout
2 markups.

3 I'm sorry, I got ahead of myself here.
4 Most applicable sections are in Chapter 2. That's the
5 site characteristics sections. There are some
6 additional sections that the staff has indicated are
7 applicable to the review of the ESP review standard,
8 and you see them here on slide 13, such as quality
9 assurance; security, of course; site missiles, and
10 some other sections.

11 The radiation protection has been
12 identified as an applicable area if the new site is
13 co-located with an existing reactor.

14 We have made the review standard in a
15 manner that it is intended to apply to all ESP
16 applications, whether the three that we are expecting
17 next year, which happen to be co-located with an
18 operating reactor or other applications that we might
19 receive that might not be co-located. So this sort of
20 section is an example of one that might or might not
21 apply.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: The site workers you refer
23 to they are construction workers for the new plant?

24 MR. SCOTT: That's correct, yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Again, for the accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, you have to know quite a lot about what kind
2 of a plant it is going to be.

3 MR. SCOTT: And that, as we discussed, is
4 an issue that is currently under discussion between
5 the staff and the stakeholders.

6 Site 14, as I indicated earlier, we have
7 made markups on all of the NUREG-0800 sections. The
8 Chapter 15 section that would be applicable in this
9 case needs a substantial rewrite, and the staff will
10 be planning to do that in the coming year.

11 We also found very little guidance in the
12 NUREG-0800 document for security determination at the
13 ESP stage. The rule requires that the site not be
14 problematic for development of a security plan, and
15 really the guidance that is there now does not reflect
16 that. As you are also aware, security issues for
17 nuclear power plants are in something of a state of
18 change right now. So the staff is working on guidance
19 to address that issue, which will be provided later.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: On your second bullet, the
21 rewrite of Chapter 15 guidance --

22 MR. SCOTT: Yes?

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Since 1981, there's a new
24 thing on the table also, which is risk analysis.

25 MR. SCOTT: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: So is that going to be
2 considered as part of the rewrite of this Chapter 15?
3 Is this going to be a risk-informed process or is it
4 intended to be a bounding process that says, it can't
5 be any worse than this; therefore, the site is okay
6 for an additional reactor or reactors?

7 MR. SCOTT: If I might ask Jay Lee, can
8 you address that, Jay? This is Jay Lee with the NRC
9 staff.

10 MR. LEE: My name is Jay Lee in NRR.

11 Currently, we are approaching the bounding
12 process rather than risk approach, asking the
13 applicant to provide bounding sequence of accidents,
14 design basis accidents.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Suppose it turns out to be
16 a gas-coolant, prismatic reactor? What would you
17 envision to be this bounding-type sequence?

18 MR. LEE: Well, that we don't know yet.
19 We are waiting and we are anticipating the applicants
20 to provide that information complete with its
21 associated source terms.

22 MEMBER KRESS: But they don't even have to
23 tell you it is going to be a gas-cooled reactor?

24 MR. LEE: Pardon?

25 MEMBER KRESS: They don't even have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell you it is going to be a gas-cooled reactor?

2 MR. LEE: I think they will.

3 MEMBER KRESS: They will?

4 MR. LEE: They probably will specify a few
5 types of reactor they are considering.

6 MEMBER KRESS: They might give you three
7 or four options?

8 MR. LEE: Or five or six, yes.

9 MEMBER KRESS: And then of those options,
10 they pick out some sort of a bounding type --

11 MR. LEE: Bounding accident sequences
12 along with its complete source terms associated with
13 it.

14 MR. SCOTT: And that issue, of course,
15 falls under the same heading as what we were talking
16 about a few minutes ago, about how much design
17 information is needed and what type. That is still
18 under active discussion between the staff and the
19 potential applicants. I believe NEI is going to
20 address how they would propose that that be addressed
21 in their presentation.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, this bounding
23 sequence, all it would be would be a source term to
24 the environment? Is that what it means?

25 MR. LEE: Yes. We anticipate, we expect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term to be associated with the sequence.

2 MEMBER KRESS: And then you would do that,
3 use that source term like it is normally used in
4 environmental assessment documents, the way they do --
5 is there where it would go? I mean, is that how you
6 would use it?

7 MR. LEE: You mean the safety -- you mean
8 the environmental side?

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I am trying to figure
10 out what you would do with this source term once you
11 had it.

12 MR. LEE: Well, there will be two types of
13 source term, I would think. First, only a safety
14 consideration used from the design basis extent. The
15 other one is for the environmental side.

16 MEMBER KRESS: The design basis, you know,
17 is not a safety issue. It is just, can your plant
18 keep you below 10 CFR 100?

19 MR. LEE: Right, right.

20 MEMBER KRESS: So there's no source terms
21 associated with that because you have to know what the
22 plant looks like and what the containment looks like,
23 and then you have a source term in the containment.
24 I don't know how you get any of that without a
25 specification of what the reactor is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But then there is the environmental
2 assessment report, which uses source terms to make
3 some sort of environmental assessment. They
4 traditionally for lightwater reactors use some sort of
5 a bounding source term, something like the 1465 source
6 terms. I am trying to figure out what we are dealing
7 with.

8 MR. JENKINS: Well, I think the major
9 thrust here is that the ESP will allow the staff to,
10 based on the information that we receive from the
11 applicant, make a finding in regard to Part 100. Now
12 if we do not have enough information to make that
13 finding, then, of course, we couldn't make that.

14 MEMBER KRESS: It seems to me like the
15 applicant would come in and say, "Well, we don't know
16 what kind of a plant we are going to build here yet,
17 and we are not sure what the power is, but we will
18 guarantee you that we are going to meet the Part 100
19 limits."

20 MR. JENKINS: Right.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Now is that all they need
22 to do, is tell you that?

23 MR. JENKINS: Well, they have to provide
24 these plant parameter envelopes consistent with the
25 review guidance that we are developing. In other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words, the review standard --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I guess when we hear
3 about the plant parameter envelopes --

4 MR. JENKINS: Right, when you hear that,
5 then you can see how that fits in. But in the COL
6 stage, the applicant would have to demonstrate that
7 they, in fact, are meeting all of the parameters that
8 they have specified in the ESP.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I can see that, yes.

10 MR. JENKINS: Okay. So the staff's task
11 will be they evaluate, well, what is the impact of
12 those parameters with respect to Part 100.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Are we going to get a look
14 at this review standard before it is cast in concrete?

15 MR. SCOTT: The answer is, yes, we are
16 planning to ask the Committee to look at it next year,
17 after the public comment period, on the draft version
18 that we are developing.

19 MR. JENKINS: Which is consistent with the
20 expanded power uprate new standard approach. In other
21 words, we would get public comments back and then come
22 to the Committee and seek your endorsement of the
23 review standard prior to final publication.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: To get back to my
25 colleague's question about risk, now, as far as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, the design basis accidents don't contribute to
2 risk. They are in a different world, and it is when
3 you get beyond design basis you get risk?

4 MR. JENKINS: The structure of the ESP is
5 not specific to a design. So the best that the staff
6 would be dealing with would be a reactor type, a
7 reactor technology. So a specific risk-based type of
8 analysis such as the SAMAs, you know severe accident
9 mitigation alternatives, would be based on the
10 detailed design information, and that would be in the
11 COL stage.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That doesn't come until
13 later? So there's no way you are taking risk into
14 account in this early site program?

15 MR. JENKINS: I wouldn't say that at this
16 point, but we are looking whether or not we can, in
17 fact, take into consideration risk.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: See, I don't know about a
19 plant which hasn't been designed and built yet --

20 MR. JENKINS: Right.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: -- and it is a new type,
22 but it might well be that it would meet these bounding
23 design basis accident criteria very nicely --

24 MR. JENKINS: Right.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: -- but it might still be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty risky on the risk basis.

2 MR. JENKINS: Well, once again, if the
3 staff, the Commission accepts the design parameters as
4 acceptable, and it is consistent with meeting the Part
5 100 requirements, then we would go forward and grant
6 the ESP, with the proviso that these parameters, along
7 with other information, other design information,
8 would have to be acceptable in the COL stage.

9 So in the COL stage the ESP would be
10 referenced, and that would allow the applicant not to
11 deal with issues that have already been dispositioned
12 in the ESP. So that is the main advantage for them,
13 is that in terms of the environmental, emergency
14 preparedness, and the site safety, the
15 characterization of the site, that would be
16 dispositioned. So the site-specific design issues
17 would still be on the table and would be dealt with in
18 the COL stage.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: So you are getting, in a
20 sense, the easy issues out of the way?

21 MR. JENKINS: Well, I wouldn't necessarily
22 say they are easy -- (laughter) -- but you are
23 certainly allowing -- once again, the applicant has
24 the opportunity to propose to disposition these
25 issues, these siting issues, years ahead of any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction. Then once they select a design, then
2 they would have to come back to the staff in the COL
3 stage and go through the proceeding in terms of
4 resolving site-specific design information. There may
5 be some siting issues that are not dispositioned in
6 the ESP that would have to be addressed in addition.

7 So the main message is that not all siting
8 issues may be resolved in a particular ESP, but our
9 expectation is that most of them would be.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So if they wanted to build
11 on an earthquake fault line, this would be caught
12 where, at what point here?

13 MR. JENKINS: Well, it would be caught in
14 the seismic evaluation, looking at exactly would this
15 meet Part 100.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. SCOTT: The final bullet on page 14 is
18 where we left off at. Staff determined that very few
19 changes were needed to NUREG-1555, which is a much
20 more recent document, 1999 versus 1981. That is the
21 Environmental Standard Review Plan. It does contain
22 references to the early site permit.

23 Slide 15 pretty much is just a summary of
24 what the review standard consists of. There will be
25 process guidance for the staff on its review. In a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of cases that will be references to existing NRC
2 staff guidance or requirements for reviewing these
3 documents.

4 There is also a process flowchart for the
5 staff's use on how the process goes. There will be
6 two applicability tables, and I will show you on the
7 next slide what I mean by that, one for the safety
8 evaluation and one for the EIS.

9 There will be a boilerplate safety
10 evaluation template for the staff's use. There will
11 be standard language there that, to the extent it
12 applies, can be directly put into the safety
13 evaluation and then the additional language to be
14 provided by the staff to address the specifics of the
15 item under consideration.

16 Then there are the markups that I referred
17 to and of which I will show you an example.

18 Slide No. 16 is an extract from the
19 applicability tables. There is one of these for
20 NUREG-0800, the Standard Review Plan, and another one
21 for the Environmental Standard Review Plan. I have
22 just pulled one page out of the one for the Standard
23 Review Plan.

24 They are organized by branch for the
25 convenience of the staff to identify which branch has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibility, primary responsibility, for which
2 sections. The areas of review are generally taken
3 from NUREG-0800. We indicate who is going to do the
4 primary and secondary staff evaluation, is there a
5 markup attached, and, as I have indicated earlier, in
6 most cases there will be markups attached to this
7 review standard, at least a draft version, and the
8 boilerplate safety evaluation section, which will
9 coincide fairly closely with the NUREG-0800 and Reg.
10 Guide 1.70 formats.

11 The next page is an extract from one of
12 the markups. It is used to highlight and strike out,
13 to show changes both to bring the document up-to-date
14 for those areas that apply to the ESP and to delete,
15 for the purposes of this review standard only, the
16 text that does not apply.

17 What you see in front of you here is an
18 example page of that and some language that we are
19 considering, and this is still under discussion among
20 the staff as to how we best deal with the very issue
21 that you all have discussed and raised, which is: How
22 do we talk about the design at this stage?

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Would you go back to 16
24 just for a quick minute?

25 MR. SCOTT: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: This boilerplate safety
2 evaluation section, I know what you mean, but I am
3 sure you are mindful of the Committee's concerns about
4 the level of description in the safety evaluation
5 reports for the license renewal and the go-rounds that
6 we have had with the staff on that, bringing those
7 safety evaluation reports to a level where the "why is
8 the staff approving, agreeing to this particular
9 feature," having that transparency in the safety
10 evaluation report.

11 It is equally important, though even maybe
12 more important here, that we have that sort of
13 transparency. So I would commend to you the
14 discussions of the Committee with the staff on license
15 renewal as to the content of safety evaluations and
16 the necessity for some degree of transparency, which
17 is not the kind of thing you get from a word like
18 "boilerplate."

19 MR. JENKINS: I think that, because ESP
20 has such a long period between the time that it would
21 be granted, 10 to 20 years, we agree that we
22 definitely need to document what are the assumptions
23 the staff is using and how we arrive at the decision.

24 MR. SCOTT: We have a couple of points to
25 make there. One is that we have incorporated into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this format the latest guidance that has been
2 developed in the NRC regarding why are we doing this,
3 what's the basis for it. I think that goes some way
4 towards directing your concern.

5 In most cases, quite frankly, the
6 boilerplate is a reference. It is not a lot of text
7 in the technical -- there is almost no text in the
8 technical evaluation sections. It just says you need
9 to consult the Standard Review Plan for your guidance
10 on how to develop this.

11 So we will definitely do what you are
12 talking about here and take a look at that guidance.
13 I think you will find we don't have a particularly
14 prescriptive review standard.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you putting conditions
16 in this SER? I mean your decision is based on what
17 you know about the site now?

18 MR. SCOTT: Right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: But 10 years from now,
20 there may be some major industrial facilities built in
21 the vicinity, and so on.

22 MR. JENKINS: Well, the rule allows for
23 considering new and significant information that the
24 applicant would have to address in the COL stage. For
25 example, the population doubles in that period of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. Obviously, there are going to be environmental
2 impact considerations that would have to be revisited.

3 MR. SCOTT: Moving on to Slide 18, next
4 steps for the review standard, as I mentioned to you
5 earlier, that document is in staff concurrence. Our
6 plan or objective is to issue it for interim use and
7 public comment by the end of December of this year.

8 As we mentioned earlier, we would plan to
9 provide the Committee the review standard for your
10 review after we address the public comments that we
11 will seek next year. And after receiving those
12 comments from all sides, our goal is to issue the
13 final review standard by the end of next year.

14 MR. JENKINS: The next steps basically
15 involve, as far as the process is concerned, issuing
16 the review standard so that we can inform all of the
17 stakeholders regarding what the staff will be doing
18 when we receive an application.

19 Currently, we have pre-application
20 activities ongoing, a series of public meetings at
21 each of the sites, site visits to observe the seismic
22 investigation, efforts that the applicants are engaged
23 in, and a QA review to look at their program for
24 documenting the information that they are going to
25 submit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are, as we said before, engaged with
2 the NEI ESP Task Force on the plant parameter
3 envelopes. There's a host of issues, but these three
4 are the main ones that we are engaged with talking
5 with them about: the seismic evaluation methodology.
6 The industry has developed a pilot demonstration of
7 their proposed approach for the staff to look at. We
8 plan to complete internal preparations in order to
9 enable our review when they are scheduled to come in.

10 DR. FORD: I have a question. In the
11 researcher's infrastructure assessment for the
12 advanced reactors, there is no mention at all made of
13 early site permits. The presumption, therefore, is
14 that new research is needed.

15 Yet, today we have heard various comments
16 about what types of reactor will be put onto these new
17 sites and we have been told that, yes, they could
18 propose five or six different designs, and yet those
19 designs have got very different source term
20 characteristics, have got very different geometrical
21 aspects in terms of blocks of water on top of the
22 containment, et cetera, all of which must impact some
23 way on the safety of the public outside in terms of
24 seismic response, et cetera.

25 On that basis, do you not think that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is some need for research as it pertains to the ESP
2 process?

3 MR. JENKINS: Unless we identify a
4 particular issue that requires the research --
5 remember that the site safety reviews, the staff has
6 performed those kind of reviews in the past. The one
7 that comes to mind is the Blue Hills site. This is
8 NUREG-0131, in which the applicant asked for the staff
9 to look at and disposition siting issues before the
10 construction permit was finished, before initiating or
11 completing the construction permit.

12 On their Appendix Q, which is the
13 predecessor for the ESP process, the staff was able to
14 look at that site and say, okay, does the site meet
15 Part 100? The differences are that, of course, at the
16 time we knew that there would be a lightwater reactor
17 and, therefore, some of the questions that non-
18 lightwater reactors would come up would not be an
19 issue.

20 The one thing we are going to look at very
21 closely is the design parameters that are going to be
22 offered, the idea being that those design parameters,
23 that we would be assessing the impacts from a safety
24 and environmental impact. There is no guarantee that
25 that particular set of design parameters will actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result in a reactor. That burden is on the applicant
2 going forward in the COL stage to say, okay, I have
3 the following set of parameters; staff has looked at
4 those parameters, and we can meet those parameters in
5 a given design going forward.

6 That is the position that the applicants
7 have proposed to us, that they are going to take that
8 burden to ensure that those design parameters will, in
9 fact, result in a reactor. Our task is to look at not
10 only the plant parameter envelope that they are
11 proposing those parameters associated with that, but
12 also the other application information that they would
13 be providing.

14 The purpose of the review standard is to
15 lay out: Here are the applicable sections in terms of
16 the review guidance that's applicable to an ESP. So
17 if there are any gaps that are missing, then we are
18 going to have to address those gaps before we can make
19 a finding.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I see a whole lot
21 of value in this process as far as a new site is
22 concerned, but I am still left with a very unclear
23 picture of what we are actually approving at an
24 existing site. It sounds like what we are saying is
25 you can build any kind of reactor so long as,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously, the design is certified, any number of them
2 -- we are not specifying a number -- any power level
3 we want so long as it meets Part 100.

4 MR. JENKINS: The other part that has to
5 be --

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Can't we say that right
7 now? I mean, what are we doing here? I don't
8 understand what we are approving here.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think the NEI
10 document they are looking at has a lot of information
11 that relates to that. Does it? I think that would
12 help because it could bring some description of --

13 MR. WILSON: This is Jerry Wilson with
14 NRR. Let me try to answer that question.

15 What we are approving here is
16 acceptability of siting a particular plant at a
17 particular location. Just the fact that there is an
18 existing operating plant doesn't necessarily mean that
19 this other location that is nearby is acceptable. It
20 may be that there is a groundwater problem or a soil
21 problem or other sorts of things.

22 Also, you have to look at, in terms of
23 power level, what your cooling capability is. So
24 let's assume for a moment that that site you are
25 talking about is on a lake. There is not an unlimited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of power you could put and have cooled by that
2 lake. So there's a lot of factors like that you have
3 to consider in terms of the acceptability of adding on
4 another unit or units.

5 So that is why the application needs to
6 specify numbers, types, power levels, or, in the case
7 of what you are going to hear later, some
8 alternatives, so that there is sufficient information
9 for the staff to evaluate the acceptability of that
10 site for a future power plant.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Since some of the sites
12 have already been approved for power plants, haven't
13 those things already been addressed?

14 MR. WILSON: No. I mean, they were
15 approved -- remember, in a construction permit you are
16 looking at a specific design at that point in time.
17 It wasn't for an unlimited number of power plants, but
18 it was for the particular plants that they were
19 applying for. Now the question is, can you build an
20 additional plant or plants there, and what power level
21 and what kinds of releases you are going to see from
22 those plants.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Well, take, for example,
24 the restrictions on site on population density and
25 distance to a population center.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILSON: Yes, exclusion areas in low
2 population zones, we are going to have to make those
3 calculations now for this new location. That is why
4 you are going to need your releases, both normal and
5 accidental.

6 MEMBER KRESS: But I thought the siting
7 rule just said put limits; there's a limit on the
8 population density and how far away you can have a
9 population center. There is no calculation of
10 releases and that.

11 MR. WILSON: Well, you use releases to
12 determine the low population zone because you have to
13 calculate a dosage at the boundary.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Originally, we did.

15 MR. WILSON: Yes, but that was for that
16 plant. Now we have a new application for a new plant
17 at a new location that is nearby. So you have to do
18 a new calculation. It is going to be a different
19 exclusionary boundary, a slightly different low
20 population zone.

21 MEMBER KRESS: And different limits on the
22 population?

23 MR. WILSON: Could be. I mean, those
24 earlier determinations were made 30-40 years ago.

25 MEMBER KRESS: That is why I was saying I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't seen any of that in the slides we talked about
2 yet though.

3 MR. WILSON: But it is in there.

4 MEMBER KRESS: It's in there?

5 MR. WILSON: Yes, we are going to have to
6 do that.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. I guess it is time
8 for what, NEI?

9 MR. JENKINS: Yes, NEI is going to give a
10 presentation.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I'm looking forward to
12 it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. BELL: Good morning. I've got
15 something very important, the overheads.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes, that would be
17 important.

18 MR. BELL: They match the hard copies
19 that, hopefully, you have in front of you.

20 Good morning. My name is Russell Bell.
21 I'm from NEI.

22 On the ESP project, I am fortunate to have
23 a very dedicated group of individuals on the Task
24 Force. The core of the Task Force is the pilot
25 applicants themselves. On my left is Joe Hegner from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dominion. This is George Zinke from Entergy and Eddie
2 Grant from Exelon. While I drew the short straw in
3 terms of handling the presentation materials, they are
4 here to answer the really tough questions and
5 otherwise correct me as I go.

6 The staff did an excellent job of
7 outlining the context of our Part 52 and some of the
8 activities that are going on. That is going to save
9 us some time, save the Committee some time.

10 I think we can get to some of the answers
11 to your very valid and good questions. In fact, I can
12 skip slide 3. You know very well about the parts of
13 the Part 52 process. They got exactly right the plans
14 and schedules of the three applicants in terms of what
15 we expect to happen next year.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Excuse me. Before you go
17 on --

18 MR. BELL: Yes?

19 MEMBER RANSOM: -- what is meant by "first
20 ever"?

21 MR. BELL: Certain parts of the Part 52
22 process have not been tried or tested yet. The only
23 thing we have accomplished so far are three design
24 certifications.

25 The early site permit portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process is the one we are talking about today. It has
2 never been --

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay. I just wanted to
4 know whether it meant first time you were putting a
5 nuclear power plant there or what.

6 MR. BELL: First early site permit.

7 As with the design certifications before
8 and the COL to come, there's a number of common
9 issues. Just before we get into the details of how we
10 are approaching the early site permit, just a little
11 bit on how we are organized.

12 Again, I mentioned we have an NEI Task
13 Force. We've got a number of generic issues on a list
14 that is also in your package.

15 The most efficient way for the industry
16 and, frankly, for the staff to deal with these issues
17 is to deal with them one time generically upfront, and
18 NEI's provides the mechanism for doing that.
19 Obviously, the benefits are avoiding duplication of
20 efforts.

21 Since this hasn't been done before, there
22 is an opportunity to standardize on how to do it from
23 the start. So you will see three applications that
24 look very much alike, of course with exceptions for
25 site-specific information. Again, our goal is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve as many of these common issues early, as early
2 as we can.

3 It is not unlike the process that has been
4 successfully used in the license renewal context. I
5 am not going to spend a lot of time, but there's a
6 two-page chart that looks like this in your package,
7 just to give you a sense for the number of so-called
8 common or generic issues that we have identified and
9 are working to.

10 We have highlighted in gray -- we
11 certainly could have used a color -- but we have
12 highlighted issues that are really more equal than
13 others. We've got a higher priority on those, and you
14 can see from the dates of meetings, and so forth, that
15 discussions on those priority issues are well
16 underway.

17 In several cases there's an "X" indicating
18 that the issue has a resolution pending. That means
19 we have had some discussions with the staff and we are
20 ready to move to the next phase or the end-game phase
21 on that issue, which is an exchange of letters between
22 NEI and the NRC which would document resolution of
23 that issue. That is the mechanism that we have set up
24 with the NRC and, again, following the precedent used
25 at license renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The very first exchange of letters has
2 occurred. The NRC responded in a letter dated
3 Tuesday, this past Tuesday, November 5th, to our
4 letter regarding the very mechanism we want to use for
5 tracking and documenting resolution of issues. So
6 that should be the first of many such exchanges of
7 letters in each of these areas that document the
8 discussions and the solutions we have come up to.

9 The second-from-the-far-right column
10 reflects that some issues might potentially require
11 senior management attention. In fact, we discussed
12 the so-called plant parameter envelope issue, the PPE
13 issue, with the senior management on Tuesday. So that
14 is the nature of the "X's" over there in that column,
15 issues on which there are differing opinions or some
16 challenges needed to be highlighted to senior
17 management attention.

18 That is another mechanism we have going.
19 We periodically meet, the industry senior managers and
20 the NRC's, to assess the status and progress on the
21 early site permit.

22 One of the things I want to get into is
23 the plant parameter envelope approach. That is one of
24 the more challenging issues. It came up a couple of
25 times already this morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Before I do, it is worth just highlighting
2 again I think something the staff mentioned, that the
3 objectives of the early site permit are pre-approval
4 of sites -- it is a separate matter from design -- and
5 resolution of just as many issues as possible
6 associated with site suitability at this ESP stage.
7 That is both safety issues and the environmental.

8 What the slide shows is that these
9 objectives for ESP really flow from overarching
10 objectives that the NRC has had for some time, the
11 notion to decouple siting issues from design. Of
12 course, in Part 52 the mantra is "early resolution of
13 issues" there, early resolution of design issues
14 through design certification, early resolution of
15 siting issues through ESP, and, frankly, resolution of
16 just about every other issue before you turn to pour
17 concrete and begin to build a plant.

18 So back on ESP, there are two scenarios.
19 I guess there's a number of subscenarios. But
20 generally an applicant could come in knowing what
21 plant he wanted to build at that site. He might have
22 a lot of the design information, the kind of
23 information that the Committee was asking about
24 earlier.

25 The scenario of each of the pilot ESP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicants is not that scenario. The scenario we
2 foresee for most ESP applications in the future is the
3 one where an ESP applicant does not know what type of
4 plant is to be built on that site.

5 ESPs have a duration of between 10 and 20
6 years. They are renewable. It is very difficult,
7 perhaps imprudent even, to select, try to select a
8 technology at the time of ESP.

9 Certainly in the case of these applicants
10 the intent is to use this bounding or plant parameters
11 envelope approach to allow for sort of flexibility
12 later to select the best technology at the time.
13 Fortunately, the intent and the letter of the
14 regulations allow for this. I will get into a bit
15 more how that --

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Excuse me. On No. 9, does
17 the applicant have to control or own the site? I
18 mean, is it possible to propose a site that is public
19 land, for example?

20 MR. BELL: It is an issue we haven't
21 turned to yet, but the applicants need to have control
22 of the site.

23 MR. ZINKE: Yes, there has to be a level
24 of control. Then even after the ESP is issued, if
25 something happens on that land that basically changes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the assumptions of the permit, then the Commission has
2 to be notified and potentially --

3 MEMBER RANSOM: But, for example, does
4 control mean a lease or own it?

5 MR. HEGNER: Both of those would be
6 possible, yes.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: How about an option to buy?
8 Would that be possible?

9 MR. ZINKE: I think there's a lot of
10 options we haven't pursued, like the legal channels,
11 what options we would necessarily propose.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: You cannot make it
13 too hypothetical. I mean, you are asking the NRC to
14 spend resources in reviewing and approval. There has
15 to be some level of -- you can't just say, "We hope to
16 or may be interested in buying some land somewhere."
17 I don't think --

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. ZINKE: I mean, yes, obviously, you
20 have to have some control. The easiest, our first
21 goal is to only use land that we already own and have
22 total control over.

23 MR. BELL: Certainly control, but how that
24 control is assured, there may be options for dealing
25 with that. Certainly we are talking about existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear plant sites now that are well under our
2 control.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: It is like a private party
4 can propose to put a ski area on national forest land
5 and get permission to do that, and eventually does it,
6 and has a period of time that they are assured they
7 can operate that facility. I am just curious whether
8 a nuclear power plant could be treated in the same
9 way.

10 MR. BELL: Your reference to No. 9 threw
11 me for a minute, but that is our issue No. 9 on our
12 list. That is certainly one of the ones we don't
13 expect to have a difficult time with, but something
14 that clearly needs to be understood. As with any
15 other issue, we will write that resolution down and it
16 will be clear what the nature of control is.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, you are
18 approving the site, not the company. So that if
19 Exelon gets approval for a site, that increases the
20 value of the site. They could then sell it to
21 somebody else?

22 MR. BELL: I think that's true. Certainly
23 it is an asset.

24 When you first mentioned 9, I thought
25 slide 9. I quickly put up slide 9, which is this one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mentioned the objectives of ESP. The
2 objectives of the industry, and these applicants are
3 certainly in line with that, pre-approval of sites,
4 but in a way that maximizes the resolution of those
5 issues associated with site suitability and preserves
6 the essential flexibility for the selection of the
7 best technology at a later time, when it is time to
8 build a plant.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Suppose you have an
10 approved early site permit, and you now come in and
11 say, "I'm going to build a certified plant, an AP600.
12 It's already certified on there." Then you can just
13 go ahead and start building it? What do you have to
14 do? What else do you have to do?

15 MR. HEGNER: The Part 52 process has three
16 main elements. We just mentioned two of them. Part
17 52 has three major components, one of which is the
18 early site permit, which basically is, I think of it
19 as, zoning approval for the site.

20 The second part is design certification
21 for an approved design, in your example, AP600. The
22 regulation then says you then have to go forward and
23 get a combined construction permit and operating
24 license drawing in both the early site permit and the
25 design certification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: But that just consists of
2 sort of an ITAAC-type thing that shows the commitments
3 made in the Part 52 certification are met. What's the
4 COL?

5 MR. BELL: The COL would include a number
6 of things. There's certainly some site-specific
7 design information that needs to be brought forward at
8 that time, ITAAC, that might be associated with that;
9 complete emergency plans, if not satisfied earlier;
10 operational programs, programs in terms of how you are
11 going to operate radiation protection for security
12 programs. A number of these are design-dependent and
13 would be addressed at the COL stage.

14 MR. HEGNER: And you have to do a cross-
15 reference in the sense that you have to demonstrate
16 that your specific site or design falls within the
17 limitations of your site.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Of your certification.

19 MR. HEGNER: You have to demonstrate
20 that --

21 MEMBER KRESS: When we certify a plant,
22 they generally have some site data and characteristics
23 in there.

24 MR. HEGNER: They make some assumptions
25 about the site in order to issue a certified design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: You have to verify that
2 those are met.

3 MR. HEGNER: You have to verify that you
4 are within those assumptions that supported the
5 certified design. We see a corollary there in terms
6 of proceeding with early site permit, that there are
7 certain assumptions we have to make about design in
8 order to support early site permitting.

9 MR. BELL: Which is the point of this
10 slide, which I won't spend more time on. But if you
11 have the image that we need to do for ESP what we had
12 to, we had to assume some things for ESP, as we had to
13 assume some things to complete design certification,
14 you have the right image.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, these aren't
16 assumptions. These are based on knowledge.

17 MR. BELL: Certainly. Certainly.

18 Briefly, in fact, the NRC did an excellent
19 job in terms of the contents and the parts of an ESP
20 application. There is an emergency plan. There is an
21 environmental report, and there is a site safety
22 analysis.

23 I will move off this slide by saying we
24 intend that the PPE approach address all aspects and
25 be used to support all aspects of ESP application and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC review.

2 We have talked about what is a plant
3 parameters envelope. We have a working definition,
4 and it is here. It is a set of bounding, postulated
5 design parameters that are expected to bound the
6 characteristics of reactor or reactors that may be
7 deployed at a site. So we have a working definition
8 of this envelope.

9 Ronaldo has used the word that we have
10 used, "surrogate information."

11 MEMBER KRESS: What is the set of
12 parameters? Are you going to tell us what they are?

13 MR. BELL: I am going to tell you a little
14 bit about that.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

16 MR. BELL: Of course, this PPE -- we call
17 it "approach" -- is used under the scenario we are
18 talking about, where applicants have not decided what
19 it is that will be built at that site.

20 This picture kind of describes the entire
21 process. The parameters envelope is surrogate
22 information that the NRC needs to conduct their safety
23 and environmental reviews. In fact, it is incumbent
24 upon the applicants to provide a sufficient amount of
25 this parametric or bounding design parameter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information so that they can perform the reviews.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Tell us what that middle
3 bullet is.

4 MR. BELL: The middle bullet is --

5 MEMBER KRESS: No, no, no. There.

6 MR. BELL: Release?

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

8 MR. BELL: Yes. In this case, it is a
9 subject we are continuing to work on -- it is a
10 challenge -- to address certain parts of the
11 requirements in a PPE approach.

12 The bottom line, as the NRC mentioned, is
13 meeting Part 100. I might, for purposes of today, try
14 to answer it this way: My understanding is that
15 meeting Part 100 depends --

16 MEMBER KRESS: So you could take your site
17 that you are looking at for a permit and back-
18 calculate, given this site, the Part 100 releases that
19 you said, and that is what would go in there?

20 MR. BELL: That's an option. What I was
21 about to say, there is a chi-over-Q element of the
22 parameter and of course the source term --

23 MEMBER KRESS: The population -- well,
24 actually, it is the boundary that you calculate?

25 MR. BELL: Yes, yes. The chi over Q will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a site characteristic that is firmly established as
2 part of this early site permit, but we do not have the
3 design. So we are looking at different options for
4 demonstrating, in compliance with Part 100, to meet
5 the requirements, in the absence of an actual design,
6 that we can do that -- it was mentioned earlier -- a
7 bounding source term, a sample calculation using one
8 of the approved analyses from one of the design
9 certifications.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you could almost just
11 put a chi over Q there, saying that it has to meet
12 this chi over Q.

13 MR. BELL: As a practical matter, I am
14 very seduced by that because that is the
15 characteristic of the site, and this is an early site
16 permit. It is not a design approval mechanism.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it is not in the
18 design. It is a characteristic --

19 MR. BELL: There are some words in the
20 rule that we must try to meet, and that is to describe
21 how the facility meets the Part 100 requirements. So
22 this is something we need to talk through with the
23 staff.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Does that come in at the
25 combined license phase? Would that be addressed at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the COL?

2 MR. BELL: Exactly. We are considering
3 options for doing that, but under any option we
4 choose, at COL the applicant, of course, will be
5 required to secure -- well, first of all, you will
6 need approved accident analyses and an NRC-approved
7 source term to go with the plant that he is planning
8 to put there.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, how do they do that?
10 Suppose I come in and say I want to build, I think I
11 am going to build a pebble bed reactor on this pond,
12 and I claim that my bounding source term is very
13 small.

14 MR. BELL: Well, let's separate it for a
15 minute. I am at COL now and I know what plant I want
16 to build. It will either be a certified design, in
17 which case these issues are resolved, or if it is a
18 design like a PBMR or another custom plant, the
19 applicant will need to go through the design review
20 process and gain approval of the NRC in terms of, what
21 are the accidents associated with that design and what
22 is the source term? So that would occur at COL.

23 The second thing that would occur, if he
24 wants to reference an early site permit, is a
25 verification or a demonstration that that plant fits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the bounds established at ESP. That, under any
2 option we propose, be it the chi over Q focus, that
3 must occur at COL.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question.
5 Suppose I have a site with four units on it already,
6 four 1,000-megawatt electric. Where is that entered
7 into this process as a consideration or is it?

8 MR. BELL: And the proposal is to add five
9 and six?

10 MEMBER KRESS: The proposal is to add some
11 more, an unspecified number.

12 MR. BELL: There would need to be a
13 determination that that site is capable of
14 accommodating additional nuclear units.

15 MEMBER KRESS: In terms of size --

16 MR. BELL: Certainly.

17 MEMBER KRESS: -- footprint, in terms of
18 its cooling water capacity --

19 MR. BELL: Certainly. Environmental.

20 MEMBER KRESS: -- and then its
21 environmental impact?

22 MR. BELL: I think Jerry Wilson has
23 mentioned some of the safety issues involved. But
24 because your footprint is not exactly where the plants
25 -- if they are over here, there may be different --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you have to physically
2 locate it somewhere. Geological issues --

3 MR. BELL: Even though you have an
4 existing site with units on it, we recognize that is
5 a further review to be performed. It is not a simple
6 matter. It is not a simple matter to just say, "Well,
7 then I can put additional units here."

8 What I would add to that is to say that we
9 would expect that perhaps a significant matter, the
10 previous information used to characterize the site and
11 approve it for those four units that are existing may
12 continue to be valid and usable to demonstrate the
13 acceptability of the addition. That is something the
14 staff has acknowledged, that valid existing
15 information can and should be brought forward into a
16 new application.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me there's a
18 couple of things that I am confused about a little
19 bit. It seems to me you actually have to know what
20 the plant is in order to look at the distribution of
21 radionuclides which you write down and place in ESP 6.
22 That's the table, and there's corresponding additional
23 tables that give you the profile of what the nuclides
24 are under normal operation, which ones are considered
25 rad waste, which ones are accident emissions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If I were doing this, I would look at Part
2 100 and say, "I'm not going to try to describe what
3 the plant will put out in various accident scenarios.
4 I will find out how much room I have, and then when I
5 describe later on at the COL stage the plant and what
6 happens to it under accident conditions, I will see if
7 I fit in there."

8 The problem is that is always a judgment
9 call because there's various combinations of
10 radionuclides. Depending on the plant type, how do
11 you know what those ratios are and what the overall
12 contribution is?

13 I don't know if my question is clear or
14 not, but it seems to me that, once you give those
15 ratios, you are basically committing yourself to a
16 certain type of plant.

17 MR. BELL: Which would not meet the
18 objective of the applicants. So the Committee has
19 zeroed in on what we consider one of our more
20 challenging examples of how to apply the approach. In
21 fact, I wasn't prepared to get into that because we
22 are continuing to select our best way through that
23 wicket.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask you, is
25 my thought process as to how an applicant would do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this correct? Is that the way you interpret these
2 tables and how to fill them out and disclose what the
3 bounding parameters for the ESP are?

4 MR. BELL: If you think in terms of a
5 bounding approach, yes, we think that the bounding
6 approach is the one we want to use to answer any of
7 these questions, cooling water, effluents.

8 Now in the case of radiological accident
9 releases, there are just a number of variables in
10 there. What type of plant is it? What are the
11 credible accident scenarios? What are the source
12 terms and radionuclides and the various
13 concentrations?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right, source term
15 is a key thing.

16 MR. BELL: So it becomes a
17 multidimensional problem when you try to find a
18 bounding number for each of those parameters. We are
19 looking for other ways, other than that, to accomplish
20 this objective and still meet the requirements of the
21 rules.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: You haven't found or
23 discussed or negotiated what those other ways are yet,
24 right? Because I am curious as to what they would be.

25 MR. HEGNER: No, we are still trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work through it. One of the approaches we thought on
2 early on was, well, let's identify all the isotopes,
3 identify the maximum amount from each of the various
4 technologies that we are considering, identify at what
5 time they appear during an accident sequence, and we
6 build that source term.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's what we did in the
8 old days, right, Bill?

9 MR. HEGNER: That's a big source term.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

11 MR. HEGNER: We said, well, okay, maybe we
12 could come up with a technology that appears to be the
13 bounding technology that probably has the greatest
14 contribution, has the greatest likelihood of meeting
15 as close as it can the Part 100 dose limits. Then
16 perhaps if we can get that bounding technology
17 acknowledged, that you could site that at the
18 particular site. Well, then everything else, maybe if
19 we chose another technology at COL, we could
20 demonstrate that that other technology fit within the
21 envelope. We are still playing with that a little
22 bit.

23 But this is the single hardest challenge
24 in front of us: How do we meet the current words in
25 the regulation that say, "Demonstrate that you meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the dose consequence limits of Part 100." We're
2 struggling.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I can appreciate that.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I have some similar
5 questions, perhaps similar, about cooling water. I
6 mean, what do you do there? Do you say, "We're going
7 to reject so many million Btu's per hour to the
8 river," and that's the bounding analysis?

9 But that presupposes the present river.
10 I mean, perhaps as the design evolves, there could be
11 impounding basins, dams, river diversion schemes, all
12 sorts of things to modify that. That many Btu's per
13 hour may not be acceptable with your present river.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but that has happened
15 in the past, and then you are back to the cooling
16 tower or in certain times of the year you don't run at
17 full capacity because of the discharge temperatures.
18 You can deal with that.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, but in order to
20 bracket that, you may have to -- I mean the site may
21 be right now at the maximum capacity.

22 MR. HEGNER: Right. The site might be
23 suitable for an additional 1,000 megawatts but it
24 can't handle 2,000 megawatts. That is part of the
25 siting management that we are going through.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Or maybe there are some
2 design things that could be done to make it suitable
3 for 2,000 megawatts.

4 MR. HEGNER: And you might be able to
5 mitigate some of that by cooling towers or other water
6 sources. Yes, so you can look at that and see what is
7 reasonable and economical.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: But those thoughts are not
9 going to be in the early site permitting process,
10 right?

11 MR. ZINKE: Some of that actually is in
12 the early site permitting process.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, it is? Okay.

14 MR. ZINKE: Yes. And in the cooling
15 water, it ends up not near so difficult to do all of
16 those things as the source term problem. Source term
17 is the real complex one.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you assume a certain
19 thermal efficiency. You've either got it or you don't
20 have it. So you size your pond or you look at the
21 current river flows and maxs and mins. I don't see
22 that as -- if you use a sea-grade engineer, he would
23 come out with the right answer.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Is the number of reactors
25 specified or number of units as part of this process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or is that left to a variable also?

2 MR. ZINKE: The number of reactors is
3 variable, but it is bounded --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: By megawatts.

5 MR. ZINKE: -- by megawatts.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 MR. ZINKE: Right, and there are some
8 other parameters that could bound it, yes.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Those are the cooling water
10 limitations?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And effluents.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: So then if you could figure
13 out, find a very efficient reactor, you could put more
14 of them on the site?

15 MR. ZINKE: Yes. In our putting together
16 the ESP example, we looked at our site may be able to
17 hold two AP1000s but it could only hold one ABWR; it
18 could handle four of some other kind.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: It could handle 10 PWRs?

20 MR. ZINKE: Right. So there is always a
21 limit. So the number isn't the same, depending upon
22 what technology you are using. But we look at each
23 and then say, well, if I was building 10 of this, what
24 are these parameters and what do I have to evaluate
25 the site for, so I can bound as much as I could?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: We are running short on
2 time. Some of us have another meeting we have to go
3 to. I wonder if you could go to the slides that give
4 us the main message that you would like for us to go
5 away with and maybe skip some of the ones that you
6 feel like we might be able to read on our own.

7 MR. BELL: Certainly, you have some
8 reading material there. The Committee was asking,
9 what is the NRC going to be asked to approve or what
10 is the NRC going to be asked to find? We expect that
11 the NRC will find that the site has been properly
12 characterized, that the site characteristics are
13 accurate and complete.

14 In the case of the design parameters, if
15 you flipped ahead, I think, to the next slide, you see
16 this chart. This is just the first page of 20-30
17 pages of hundreds of design parameters.

18 The NRC will need to find that that set of
19 information is sufficient to support the required
20 reviews and support the third finding back on this
21 slide. This is the bottom line: that this site is
22 acceptable for construction and operation.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: So you would use this
24 chart, the applicant would use that to fill out the
25 tables? There are several tables in ESP 6. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BELL: You would use this chart. This
2 is what we call a worksheet.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. BELL: It's got six technologies here.
5 For the technologies a particular applicant is
6 considering, he chooses the bounding parameter. That
7 becomes, the term that was used earlier, the permit
8 basis or the number that NRC would use in its review
9 of the application. The million-gallons-of-water-per-
10 day kind of thing, is that environmentally acceptable?
11 So find acceptability of that bounding value.

12 It is both different but similar to, if it
13 was an actual plant that had a million gallons, they
14 would perform the same review and come to the same
15 conclusion.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Doesn't this sort of
17 transfer the burden to the staff, the NRC staff,
18 rather than the applicant, in the sense that, if
19 there's no plant parameter for a given -- I mean in
20 your 30 pages, which I haven't seen, but let's say
21 there's some X over Y, or something else that is not
22 listed here in the 30 pages. It can be anything?

23 In other words, if it is not on this list,
24 the applicant can come in and propose a concept that
25 has that parameter that is not on the list at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level? That, to me, is the opposite of the way
2 licensing works.

3 MR. BELL: We think the burden is actually
4 here to describe this, provide the complete set of
5 design parameters, to choose parameters that will do
6 what they want to do, and that is bound the technology
7 to be chosen later.

8 If we do a poor job of that or if a design
9 comes along where there is an important parameter that
10 was not considered at ESP, that design would not fit
11 within the envelope, and at COL you would have to
12 address that issue, if it is tritium for a heavy water
13 reactor, and that type of reactor wasn't considered or
14 that parameter was not considered in the PPE.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: So this is viewed as
16 permissive? If you get within these limits, these
17 bounding values, it is okay? But if you don't have a
18 bounding value for something, then all bets are off
19 and it has to be --

20 MR. HEGNER: You deal with it at COL. If
21 you don't have it or you are outside the bounding
22 value, you have to deal with it at COL.

23 MR. BELL: This is something we intend to
24 share with the NRC and, thus, the ACRS, the entire PPE
25 worksheet. The objective there is to make sure the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff understands where these values are coming from,
2 that they are based in reality, how the bounding
3 values will be selected. We expect to do that by the
4 end of the year.

5 In the interest of time, we have one more
6 discussion planned with the NRC staff to cover
7 remaining aspects of this issue; for instance, the one
8 that we confessed that we are still working on, the
9 meeting Part 100 and the dose consequences. That is
10 in early December.

11 At some time, at the Committee's
12 convenience, we would be happy to come back with or
13 without the staff and would give you an update.

14 On the subject of the review standard
15 which the staff talked about, I think in the interest
16 of time I would just like to summarize our perspective
17 on that. We think it is going to be very important to
18 ensure smooth and efficient ESP reviews. We certainly
19 support the use of existing guidance, where
20 applicable.

21 But our review of both 0800 and the
22 NUREG-1555 indicates there's just a significant amount
23 of design-dependent information and reviews woven
24 throughout there. So we are very interested to see
25 how the staff will parse that. We got some insight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this morning on that. We will be interested to see
2 how they parse that for ESP purposes.

3 Of course, ESP does not involve approval
4 of any design information. So we expect design-
5 dependent reviews to be excised from the reviewer
6 guidance for purposes of ESP.

7 The staff intends to publish that for, I
8 think, trial use and comment, also perhaps by the end
9 of the year. We will be very interested to comment on
10 that.

11 There were some examples back here. I
12 would just indicate that we think there is a mixed
13 bag. Some of the guidance seems readily applicable
14 because it is strictly site-related; other guidance,
15 strictly design-related -- we don't see how that
16 really applies -- and then a middle ground, where
17 there is both a site component and a design component
18 to the review.

19 In the interest of time, I might just stop
20 there and thank the Committee for your time and your
21 attention. Your questions were very good.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, thank you. We
23 appreciate it.

24 I guess we will discuss among ourselves
25 whether there is a need for a letter about any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns. We could air those now. We have a little
2 bit of time, if there are members who want to make any
3 comments about this.

4 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I am a little
5 perplexed about what you call the "source term
6 problem." Staff would like you to show that you can
7 satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR Part 100. Why
8 don't they just say you will and whatever plant you
9 put up there will?

10 MR. BELL: We shall.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

12 MR. BELL: Or at COL you won't get a
13 license.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Why agonize over it?
15 Just say you will.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, what's wrong with that
17 approach?

18 MR. BELL: My take is that there is an
19 element here where the prescriptive -- where the
20 language in the regulation as it exists talks about
21 describing the SSCs that bear significantly on the
22 ability of the facility to meet the Part 100
23 requirement. Those words are in there now.

24 Our sense is that, like any regulation, it
25 is subject to some interpretation. We think there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways to work within those words and that framework to
2 meet the intent of the regulations, to meet the
3 objectives of the ESP and the PPE approach. But that
4 is certainly one reason we are struggling.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I think I would offer,
6 then, an exposition on natural and engineered aerosol
7 removal and say, "I'm going to meet Part 100 whenever
8 the plant gets designed." I mean it doesn't strike me
9 there is a huge problem here.

10 MEMBER KRESS: As a matter of fact, when
11 we certify something like the AP600, any design, we
12 actually certify it on the basis it meets the
13 regulations, the design does.

14 MR. BELL: Right.

15 MEMBER KRESS: And that doesn't have much
16 to do with site except chi over Q. If you say, "Well,
17 this meets the chi over Q; we now need the
18 certification about it," then you know it is going to
19 be Part 100.

20 And if for some reason it doesn't, when
21 they get to the COL step, you just are not allowed to
22 build that plant. I don't quite understand what the
23 issue is.

24 It looks to me like when you are looking
25 at early site permitting, you are looking at mostly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental issues. Is this site suitable for
2 another plant, given its characteristics? The plant
3 that you are going to put there has to meet
4 regulations. So, therefore, safety is not a real
5 issue because you already know it's got to meet the
6 regulations or else you aren't going to be allowed to
7 build it.

8 So it seems to me like the early site
9 permitting part just deals with the environmental
10 aspects of this siting, but I am not sure if that is
11 the correct view or not.

12 MR. HEGNER: I would like to pursue Dr.
13 Powers' approach and even expand it and send in a one-
14 page application that says, "We'll meet all the NRC
15 requirements. Give us the permit."

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think there are
18 environmental issues.

19 MR. LYONS: Well, this is Jim Lyons again.

20 The staff still has to do a review of the
21 information that is provided to us. One of the things
22 that is part of this process, these design parameters,
23 which probably if you look at slide 14 of their
24 packages, I think there is a real good description of
25 the difference between parameters and characteristics,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where parameters are things that are assumed to be and
2 characteristics are what actually are.

3 In the early site permit we are assuming
4 a design where we know the actual characteristics of
5 the site. So we need, obviously, to review those
6 characteristics of the site. Then, for this assumed
7 design, would it fit, would this site be acceptable?

8 In the design certification process we did
9 the opposite. We assumed a site. Remember it covered
10 80 percent of the sites in the U.S. There was some
11 assumption that it would be able to fit on most of the
12 sites, but we knew the actual design. We knew the
13 characteristics of the design.

14 So, as part of the COL, you marry those
15 two. You make sure that the design parameters assumed
16 in the early site permit are met by the
17 characteristics of the design, and vice versa. I
18 think that is a key point to remember of how these two
19 fit together at the end.

20 The other thing is that, as Mr. Hegner was
21 saying, if you just came in and said, "Well, we'll
22 meet all your regulations," we would want to know how.
23 So that is where you get into more discussions of how
24 they are going to do that and how we can assure
25 ourselves that it is reasonable that they will be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to meet the regulations, because we want this early
2 site permit at the end, when it comes up at the
3 combined license stage, if at all possible, not to
4 have to reopen any of those issues, that they are
5 going to fit within that bound. So that is why we are
6 trying to keep it reasonable areas and not build the
7 box so big that it gets unreasonable.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Jim, I presume that one of
9 the products of the early site permit was the
10 Environmental Impact Statement. That is the reason
11 why the detail, because NEPA requires a certain amount
12 of detail to write that statement.

13 MR. LYONS: That's correct.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And you need the statement
15 before you start digging holes in the ground. You
16 can't issue the COL until the EIS is approved.

17 MR. LYONS: Right, and an Environmental
18 Impact Statement will be issued as part of the early
19 site permit. Then it would be updated as needed as
20 part of the combined license.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: If I look at these tables
22 in here, they look like the kinds of things you find
23 in an EIS. So I just presumed that's what they were
24 going to do when you get them.

25 MR. LYONS: The other thing I would like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make the point of is, at this point the staff is
2 not asking for a letter from the Committee.
3 Obviously, when we come back with our review guidance
4 and we have a well-defined process, then we would be
5 seeking a letter. But at this point we just wanted to
6 come in and inform you of where we were, where we are
7 headed on this, give you an idea of how the industry
8 is moving forward.

9 A lot of this, similar to the certified
10 designs, we will be working through these issues as we
11 do our reviews, and the final product will be
12 reflective of the lessons we have learned as we do
13 those reviews, as any first-time process usually is.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I have a question still
15 back on the cooling water issue. Suppose the licensee
16 comes in and says, "We want to reject this many
17 million Btu's to the river." Say that is reflective
18 of a 2,000-megawatt plant. You wouldn't say it is a
19 2,000-megawatt plant because, as I understand it,
20 within this envelope you would say we want to reject
21 this many Btu's to the river, and you look at that and
22 that's ridiculous. There's not that much capacity in
23 the river. You could maybe only handle a 300-megawatt
24 heat rejection to that river.

25 MR. LYONS: And that is where we would not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue an early site permit.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: But now the licensee has
3 in the back of his mind, "Well, we are going to make
4 major changes here. We are going to install a dam, a
5 river diversion scheme, cooling towers," all sorts of
6 things like that that are going to make this
7 acceptable. But their design hasn't progressed that
8 far. So they are not prepared to show you a design of
9 exactly what they are planning to do to make this
10 2,000-megawatt plant acceptable on that site.

11 So what do you do about that? You reject
12 the whole early site permit or do you say --

13 MR. LYONS: Yes, yes.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: -- it's okay, but we're
15 not approving this Btu consideration at the moment?

16 MR. LYONS: I think at that point --
17 because that's, obviously, one of the major
18 considerations -- we wouldn't be able to find it
19 acceptable. They would have to either present us
20 plans of how they would be able to accommodate that
21 type of heat rejection or we wouldn't be able to find
22 that.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: So they have to come in,
24 then, with at least a conceptual design of how to
25 accommodate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYONS: Yes.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: -- the Btu, in my example
3 the heat rejection from the 2,000-megawatt plant?

4 MR. LYONS: Yes. I think from industry's
5 standpoint, you would view that the same way, I
6 assume?

7 MR. ZINKE: Yes, because whatever you
8 would be proposing would also have some environmental
9 effects.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: You mean the cooling tower
11 itself?

12 MR. ZINKE: Yes. So you do have to get
13 into some level of detail on those kinds of things.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: And, also, clearly, you
15 wouldn't be proposing to build a power plant on a site
16 that had limited cooling capacity unless you had some
17 idea in mind of how you are going to handle the heat
18 loads.

19 MR. ZINKE: That's correct.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: That's right.

21 MR. BELL: Of course, that's what an ESP
22 effort is going to present, the applicant's evaluation
23 of the suitability of the site and the ability to
24 handle that much heat rejection. Then it is for the
25 staff to approve or not that evaluation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: So with this at least
2 comes a conceptual design of how you might do that?

3 MR. ZINKE: Yes. I mean, like for ours
4 specifically, we evaluate, do we think we could get
5 water if we had pumps or if we had an intake
6 structure, or are there several options? We evaluate
7 those and present those options.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Mr. Chairman, we will have
10 to close the meeting. I will turn it back to you now
11 because several of us have another place to go. So
12 thank you.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: We thank you very
14 much. We appreciate the presentation.

15 We have one last item on the agenda we
16 would like to hold before lunch. That is a brief
17 report from the License Renewal Subcommittee Chairman
18 on the Peach Bottom license renewal application. I
19 think that it is going to be brief. Mr. Graham
20 Leitch.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Would you please tell the
22 committee why you are qualified --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: And speak with sufficient
24 clarity and volume.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: All right. Well, let's
2 see, PT, David, come up and sit.

3 We had a License Renewal Subcommittee
4 meeting on October 30th, where we discussed the Peach
5 Bottom license renewal application. This is for Peach
6 Bottom II and III.

7 What we wanted to do today was give you
8 just a quick synopsis of what transpired at that
9 License Renewal Subcommittee meeting. Many of you
10 were there, and we just want to quickly review it.

11 I passed out this paper which is just some
12 of my remarks here, and I will go through this
13 quickly. You can read it for yourself.

14 Peach Bottom is the second BWR to seek
15 license renewal. Hatch was the first plant, and Hatch
16 used the functional approach to license renewal.
17 Peach Bottom used the system approach. So, in that
18 sense, it was the first BWR using the system approach.

19 As is usually the case, they are seeking
20 a license renewal for 20 years beyond the original
21 operating dates, which are listed there. Those dates
22 include construction period recapture.

23 Peach Bottom II and III is on the same
24 site as Peach Bottom I, which is a high-temperature,
25 gas-cooled reactor that has been decommissioned years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago and is in safe store. There are no common systems
2 between units II and III and unit I. Unit I is
3 entirely out of the picture now.

4 Peach Bottom sits on the Susquehanna River
5 on a large pond created by the Conowingo Dam, which is
6 also owned by Exelon. Peach Bottom relies on this dam
7 for operation, that is, the cooling water, but does
8 not depend on the dam for emergency service water.
9 There are onsite ponds, pumps, and supplies that make
10 that not dependent upon the dam.

11 It does, however, depend upon the dam for
12 station blackout purposes. They do not have a station
13 blackout diesel, but they do have a submergible
14 electrical cable coming up from the dam. To that
15 extent, the Conowingo Dam is a part of the aging
16 management program for blackout consideration.

17 The license on the dam -- dams are
18 licensed for 50 years. Conowingo was built in about
19 1926, or something like that, and its license has been
20 renewed once. So it, presumably, will come up for
21 renewal of that license before the period of extended
22 operation. Exelon intends to apply for expansion of
23 the license on the dam.

24 The SER with open items, which is what we
25 reviewed, had at the time we reviewed it 15 open items

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 18 confirmatory items. All but a few of these
2 appeared to be at least informally resolved at the
3 time of the Subcommittee meeting.

4 The final presentation to the full
5 Committee will probably be in March. We have every
6 expectation that the open items and confirmatory items
7 will be resolved by that time.

8 The license will be issued with several
9 license conditions. I am not sure of the exact number
10 yet, probably someplace between one and three.

11 Peach Bottom references some BWRVIPs, 15
12 in number, and credits their compliance with those
13 VIPs in their license renewal application. There are
14 three that may be of interest; 78 and 86 have NRC
15 approval for 40 years and not for the period of
16 extended operation, but that extension, the approval
17 for that extension period is presently being
18 considered. That may or may not result in a license
19 condition, dependent upon the status of that approval
20 at the time the renewed license is issued.

21 There's also another one, BWR-76, which is
22 pending, not yet approved. Approval is expected by
23 December 31st, 2002. If that approval is granted,
24 fine. If it is not granted, that will likely yield
25 another license condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A couple of interesting things about the
2 Peach Bottom application: Certain systems were not in
3 scope, but have portions that satisfy the safety
4 function. These portions were realigned to be
5 considered as part of the scope of the safety system.

6 They talk about five cases. I think these
7 can be best understood by referring to some of these
8 viewgraphs. In the interest of time, there's
9 basically five different configurations. These are
10 basically systems that were not classified, or
11 portions of systems that were not classified, as
12 safety-related, but they went through this realignment
13 process, primarily as a response to an RAI, and
14 subsequently reclassified portions of these systems as
15 in the scope of license renewal.

16 For example, this system here is
17 illustrative of a system, say, for example, service
18 water, which penetrates the containment. The service
19 water has no safety-related function and was not
20 originally within the scope of license renewal.

21 But, obviously, from a pressure-boundary
22 function, a portion between those two valves is in the
23 scope. When that situation was pointed out to Peach
24 Bottom, they included the portion between the two
25 valves and the scope. Even though service water per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 se is not safety-related or not within scope, the
2 portion between those two valves was added to the
3 scope.

4 There are several other examples of this.
5 I don't need to go through them all, in the interest
6 of time. But here is the same kind of a situation
7 where there is a piping system that the whole system
8 is not in scope, but the portion out to the first
9 isolation valve is. If there are questions about
10 that, we can discuss that more thoroughly. But, I
11 mean, basically, that's what they did, was classify
12 those pieces into the scope. That is a process that
13 they called realignment.

14 There were other systems that were
15 originally not in scope but, as a result of RAIs, they
16 were added, primarily because a rupture of those
17 systems could spray fluid onto a safety-related
18 system.

19 An important example of that was service
20 water, for example, which Peach Bottom has no safety-
21 related function, but yet its rupture could spray
22 water on systems which are important.

23 So, as a result of the RAI, they went back
24 and classified certain portions of service water
25 within the scope. Now they didn't necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classify the whole service water system as being
2 within scope, but they took big chunks of it, like,
3 for example, all the service water in the reactor
4 building was classified as being in scope. They
5 didn't discriminate between over in this corner the
6 reactor building is not and over in this corner the
7 reactor building is. They classified the whole
8 service water system and the reactor building as being
9 in scope.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I've got the feeling that
11 everything in the reactor building was in scope.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Everything related to
13 service water, Jack?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: No, everything.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I had the same
16 feeling, that --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Everything. They just
18 said, if it is in the reactor building, it is in
19 scope.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: I didn't quite hear it as
22 being that all-encompassing.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: That's not my impression.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: No, it's not my
25 impression, either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had the same
2 impression, but it may be the communication on this
3 issue, anyway, was --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't know, David, do
5 you have --

6 MR. SOLORIO: Hi. My name is Dave
7 Solorio. I'm the Project Manager from the staff for
8 the Peach Bottom SER.

9 Actually, I am not sure I remember that
10 the way you did, Dr. Sieber, but in a conversation
11 with the applicant just two days ago I had on another
12 issue they actually said that to me, that essentially,
13 because of this non-safety-related issue, essentially
14 all the piping within the reactor building that was
15 non-safety-related was within scope, because they
16 didn't want to get into the situation that Dr. Leitch
17 just described of trying to pick out corners that were
18 and corners that weren't.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: All the piping in the
20 service water system or all the piping?

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, I know all the piping
22 in the service water system is --

23 MR. SOLORIO: Well, they did say other
24 non-safety-related systems like the service water
25 system were within scope. But I will take it just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit farther and get back to Ramin if there is
2 any change from what I said now.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: I wouldn't be surprised if
4 there's some miscellaneous systems in the reactor
5 building that we haven't thought about that aren't in
6 scope, like auxiliary steam or --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Like instrument air --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Potable water.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Instrument air, service
10 air, those would be the ones that don't have fluids in
11 them. On the other hand, it seems to me I remember
12 them saying that.

13 MR. SOLORIO: The applicant wanted me
14 to --

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, we will verify that.

16 MR. SOLORIO: The applicant wanted me to
17 apologize; they couldn't be here. They are having an
18 EP drill today.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: That's okay. Thanks.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Because of the above two
21 issues, that is, this realignment and the
22 reclassification of some of these systems in scope,
23 you can't really get the full picture of what is in
24 and out of scope unless you read the license renewal
25 application, the SER, the RAIs, and the response to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the RAIs. So, I mean, there's no one document that
2 gives you the total comprehensive picture of the
3 situation. I don't know that that is necessarily
4 Peach Bottom unique, but it is interesting.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, actually, we
6 have raised this issue with the staff, because that I
7 think has been a recurring concern of, where do you
8 have the documented scope? But that is an issue that
9 I know the staff is exploring, is looking at.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: And we have an SRM to
11 discuss improving this process mid-year. I think we
12 are thinking about the May timeframe next year. This
13 may be one of the issues that we may want to address
14 in that particular letter, because I think this is
15 just a generic complication.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: A missing element is
17 always marked-up drawings. However, they aren't
18 required to supply marked-up drawings as part of the
19 application. That is why we never get them.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, but they do submit
22 them, and every plant has done that who has done a
23 system review as opposed to a functional review. Once
24 you have those, it makes it pretty easy.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Actually, saying that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never get them is a little too strong, I think, Jack.
2 We have seen some of them.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: We've seen them, but they
4 are not --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: When they give it to them
6 on a CD-ROM, I have seen several applications that
7 have had marked-up drawings on them.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, including Peach
9 Bottom, but they aren't complete. They don't have all
10 the drawings, and they aren't required to submit them
11 as part of the application, which is what I said.
12 Every plant has allowed the staff to look at them, but
13 it is not on the docket.

14 MR. KUO: This is PT Kuo, the Program
15 Director for License Renewal and Environmental Impact.

16 Dr. Sieber, you are correct, the
17 applicants are not required to submit the drawings.
18 However, for the efficiency of a review, they have all
19 volunteered to submit the drawings.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: A couple of specific
22 issues here: The cables, Peach Bottom has had a
23 history of cable failure from moisture, resulting in
24 cable treeing. Many cables have been replaced with
25 moisture-resistant cables over the past eight to ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years.

2 But, according to a recent NRC inspection
3 that is one of the inspections associated with this
4 program, there is still moisture, water in manholes,
5 and things of that nature. So this is an open item,
6 and the ACRS is interested in the resolution of this
7 item.

8 Another item that came up was related to
9 Hilti bolts, that is, whether the aging of concrete
10 would result in the relaxation of -- Hilti bolts are
11 just a tradename for concrete anchors, basically. It
12 was agreed that this was not particularly a Peach
13 Bottom issue, but really a current licensing issue.
14 The staff agreed to look into this matter.

15 MR. KUO: And after the ACRS meeting last
16 week I have talked to our technical staff, and
17 sometime later we will get back to the Committee.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Another issue was with
19 respect to the standby gas treatment system ductwork.
20 The Subcommittee questioned the fact that there was no
21 aging management program for standby gas treatment
22 system ductwork. The licensee said that the ductwork
23 was either at high temperature or insulated and,
24 therefore, no program was required.

25 That is an issue that we still want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear some more back about, because Peach Bottom has a
2 considerable run of underground ductwork. The
3 discharge for the standby gas treatment system runs
4 underground on its way up to the off-gas stack.

5 The inspection of the RWST and CST, we
6 talked about that quite a little bit. These tanks are
7 similar in construction, but Peach Bottom proposes to
8 look at the refueling water storage tank and credit
9 that for looking at the condensate storage tank.

10 The issue there is that the condensate
11 storage tank is difficult to get empty, and so we have
12 to just look at the refueling water storage tank. We
13 did discuss that quite a bit. The tanks are built on
14 an engineered backfill. It is not just they scrape up
15 the ground. I mean it was an engineering fill. The
16 tanks are similar construction. The fluid is reactor
17 grade water in both cases. So we kind of got
18 ourselves convinced that was okay.

19 The licensee also responded at the meeting
20 to our concern about corrosion in the diesel generator
21 tank. They said the tank was inspected in 1995, and
22 part of the tech. spec. requirements is that it be
23 inspected every ten years thereafter, and we were
24 satisfied with that.

25 There was a good discussion about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition of the torus. Peach Bottom is a Mark I
2 containment with a torus. There were detailed
3 questions about the torus inspection program, the
4 material condition and coating of the torus, depth of
5 pits, future inspection. These questions were
6 answered to our satisfaction by the licensee.

7 There were 29 --

8 MEMBER POWERS: How about the bellows on
9 the torus?

10 MEMBER LEITCH: The bellows, that was not
11 specifically discussed, as I recall. Do you recall
12 any discussion about bellows?

13 MR. SOLORIO: This is Dave Solorio.

14 I believe they are within the scope, but
15 I am going to have to get back to you, Doctor, and
16 look that up. Probably today I can get back to you,
17 in just a few minutes.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm pretty sure they are
19 in scope, but I don't know that that was exactly
20 Dana's question. I think your question related to the
21 inspection of the bellows, was it?

22 MEMBER POWERS: The inspection on how they
23 are corroding because they do corrode.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically addressed that.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't recall any
3 discussion about that, but that is certainly a good
4 question.

5 MR. KUO: You're correct, I don't recall,
6 either, that we ever touched upon the issue.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: There were 29 existing
8 programs or augmenting aging management programs and
9 five new programs. Some of these programs depend upon
10 future experience and NRC and industry positions in
11 the future. As with all licensees, these future
12 programs will require a significant NRC inspection
13 activity at some future time.

14 We have been concerned in the last couple
15 of discussions we have had regarding license renewal
16 with this fairly major NRC inspection activity coming
17 at us, not now but 15 years into the future maybe. So
18 the staff is preparing a document, which is now in the
19 draft form, to attempt to manage and track these
20 commitments.

21 I think, again, this is not a Peach Bottom
22 generic issue, but it is one of these things that we
23 may want to consider putting in this May letter that
24 we are going to write in response to the SRM.

25 The TLAAAs were addressed. They are listed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. I don't think there was anything particularly
2 unique about those TLAAs.

3 The ROP status, there was some interest
4 expressed in what is the current ROP status of the
5 plant. The staff agreed to provide this information.
6 I think it has been handed out to you just a few
7 minutes ago outlining the current ROP status, which in
8 a word I think is all green. It is in the licensee
9 response column, but there are some other details
10 there that might be of interest to some.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: I think it is all green, as
12 you suggest, but the Committee should note what the
13 ROP status is as a routine matter, in my opinion.
14 That seems to me something for the May letter as well.

15 There are two white findings, preliminary
16 white findings, in the emergency preparedness
17 cornerstones.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Right, yes.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: You can factor that into
20 your thinking on whether that is a license renewal
21 issue.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, I think this is easy
23 to do. There is some internal disagreement, I think,
24 as far as whether it is relevant or not to 20 years
25 down the road, but yet it is easy to do. My own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling is that we would be remiss if we didn't at
2 least spend two minutes saying what's the current
3 status of things. It is easy to do. Why not do it?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: The other side of the
5 argument is, if it isn't very good, what are you going
6 to do?

7 MEMBER LEITCH: We are probably not going
8 to do anything about it, Jack.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: But, I mean, I would think
11 we would all be rather embarrassed if there were some
12 red bullets there, and somebody whom we just approved
13 license renewal, and somebody said, "Well, what about
14 that issue?"

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Agreed. You can look at
16 anything you want.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: The only question,
18 what are you suggesting, that we put a note in every
19 letter that we write for license renewal? No?

20 MEMBER LEITCH: No.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is good that
22 we talk about it, absolutely. Just the question is,
23 you know, should we document -- I don't think we
24 should document anything about --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I think if there are things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the letter, I mean in the ROP, that impact on
2 license renewal, we have a chance to assess it.

3 I think the example here, given we have
4 one in front of us, which is there are two preliminary
5 white findings on emergency preparedness involving
6 inadequate critique of an emergency preparedness
7 exercise, I think they could probably remedy that
8 problem through the license renewal term.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Given 20 years, I think
10 they will straighten that out.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER ROSEN: And a timely classification
13 of an alert, of an actual event. I think these are
14 problems that don't bear on license renewal.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: I agree, yes.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: So that's all a judgment.
17 Now there could be almost anything written on this
18 piece of paper, and that is why I think I, for one
19 ACRS member, would like to know what the status of the
20 current plant before I would agree to a letter that
21 said grant their extension of the license. I think it
22 is like putting blinders on not to look at it.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. I don't see any
24 problem looking at it.

25 So we went around the room at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee meeting. I believe that no one felt that
2 an interim letter was required at this time. The full
3 Committee should hear a presentation at an appropriate
4 time, which is now expected to be about March of 2003.

5 PT, David, any additional comments?

6 MR. KUO: No, I have no further comment.
7 Just one thing, I just want to point out that the EP
8 in general is not in the scope of license renewal.
9 Dr. Rosen, you just mentioned that there are two white
10 items on EP, but that is generally not in the scope of
11 license renewal.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think that is fair
13 enough for the staff to say, but the ACRS has broader
14 discretion.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I was just
16 questioning whether we should, in the letter that we
17 write to the Commission recommending that the license
18 will be granted, make a statement about the current
19 status of --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I don't think so.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: No? Okay. That
22 was the whole issue.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I think if a license
24 renewal plant came in that had all red findings --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Oh, of course.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: -- but we recommended its
2 license be renewed, I might have additional comments.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I don't think it
4 would come to us. But, anyway, you're right.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: That's it.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
7 the record for lunch at 12:38 p.m. and went back on
8 the record at 1:39 p.m.)

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. The meeting
10 is back in session.

11 Now, we are going to review the AP1000
12 design certification review by Westinghouse, and Dr.
13 Kress is the lead person on this.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Well, you know, this
15 is just Westinghouse wants to be sure we don't forget
16 about them, and we're back keeping up to date on this
17 before, you know. So eventually it's going to come to
18 us to write some sort of letter on. So this is more
19 of less filling us in on what's gone on up to date and
20 getting us up to speed.

21 MR. BURKHART: Yes. Good afternoon. I'm
22 Larry Burkhardt, NRR's project manager for the review
23 of the AP1000 standard design.

24 And, yes, the purpose of this discussion
25 is primarily to give Westinghouse the opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present the AP1000 design to you. To start that off,
2 I'm just going to spend about five to ten minutes
3 going over what we've accomplished and what's happened
4 since we last talked to you in March.

5 The last time we talked to you in March,
6 we gave you an assessment of our preapplication
7 review, which was limited to assessing applicability
8 of the AP600 test program and analysis codes to the
9 AP1000; acceptability of using design acceptance
10 criteria in several design areas. I'll get a little
11 more into that in a minute, and the feasibility of
12 requesting three exemptions.

13 Since we last talked to you, Westinghouse
14 has submitted its design certification application for
15 the AP1000, and that was in March of 2002. They
16 provided supplemental information over the next couple
17 of months.

18 We performed an acceptance review and
19 accepted the application for docketing on June 25th,
20 and in accordance with the schedule, which I'll show
21 you in a second, we issued 700 RAIs on all of the
22 information.

23 To put that in perspective, we issued over
24 7000 for the AP600, and these numbers are a little
25 different than what you may have. I updated them as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of today.

2 As of today Westinghouse has responded to
3 approximately 439 of those RAIs, and we are evaluating
4 those right now.

5 Jim Lyons mentioned the schedule
6 yesterday. These dates should reflect that schedule
7 with a few more details. Westinghouse has committed
8 to respond to the RAIs in nine weeks or by December
9 2nd of this year, and based on that, our plan is to
10 issue draft safety evaluation report with open items
11 by June 16th, 2003.

12 And let me just back up a second. The
13 RAIs did not include any concerning the security
14 aspects of the design certification application
15 because we are reviewing if we need any new
16 requirements. So the security portion of this review
17 is on a different schedule. We're still working out
18 these issues. So we may see, we probably will see
19 some RAIs on the security portion of the review at
20 some time. Hopefully it will still meet the schedule,
21 but we're still working on that.

22 So draft safety evaluation report in June
23 of 2003. Westinghouse addresses any open items,
24 again, in nine weeks or August of 2003. We would plan
25 to meet with the ACRS full committee shortly after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draft safety evaluation report is issued in June.
2 We'll have some subcommittee meetings before that, and
3 again, we would meet with the ACRS shortly before we
4 issue the final safety evaluation report, which is
5 scheduled for issuance no later than September 2004.

6 And that would be followed quickly by the
7 final design approval, and the rulemaking would be
8 completed no later than December 2005, and all of
9 these dates were documented in a letter to
10 Westinghouse in July, and we did commit to looking at
11 the schedule to see, to explore any opportunities to
12 shorten the schedule, if appropriate, and that would
13 be based on the significance of the open items, how
14 far we are from resolving the security requirements.

15 So what we have committed to is to review
16 the schedule at the DSER stage.

17 MEMBER KRESS: If you come up with some
18 security requirements, what would you do about AP600,
19 which we've already certified? Would they have to
20 meet the same security requirement?

21 MR. BURKHART: There are some options.
22 Jerry, do you want to talk to that?

23 MR. WILSON: Jerry Wilson, NRR.

24 All of the certified designs have specific
25 change requirements associated with them, and so if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was a new regulation that the Commission decided
2 it wanted to backfit on those previous design
3 certifications, we'd have to demonstrate that the new
4 requirements met the appropriate backfit standards.

5 MEMBER KRESS: So it would be like a
6 backfit.

7 MR. WILSON: Yes. Practically speaking,
8 we probably wouldn't deal with it unless somebody
9 referenced the design.

10 MEMBER KRESS: A security backfit is
11 almost a sure thing though, isn't it?

12 MR. WILSON: Well, I'll make a note that
13 you said that.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. BURKHART: So just a quick review.
16 ACRS involvement, we're required by regulation to get
17 a report from the ACRS for the final design approval,
18 and we do plan on having several issue specific
19 subcommittee meetings and probably two full committee
20 meetings at the draft safety evaluation stage and
21 final safety evaluation report stage.

22 So moving on, just to recap what we
23 accomplished in the pre-application review, and again,
24 the three topics as I've discussed before, in general
25 we found that the AP600 test program and analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes are applicable to the AP1000 design
2 certification.

3 A possible exception we identified is the
4 issue of liquid entrainment, which I know you heard
5 about yesterday and you'll probably hear more about
6 today, and we are exploring that issue by RAIs and
7 responses, and we will evaluate that.

8 We found acceptable the use of the DAC
9 approach, design and acceptance criteria approach, for
10 instrumentation and controls, control room, and piping
11 design areas. And we believe that if sufficient
12 justification is given, the three proposed exemptions
13 should be justifiable.

14 In this slide, basically what I want to
15 say is that we're not starting from scratch on the
16 AP1000 review. Since the AP1000 design is based
17 closely on the AP600, which we certified a few years
18 ago, you know, we're not starting from zero.

19 We've done a thorough review of the AP600.
20 We have the final safety evaluation report and the
21 rulemaking that was completed for the AP600, and we'll
22 use that as we can.

23 If certain portions of that evaluation are
24 applicable, we will use it for the AP1000. We're
25 really focusing on the changes here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Does the fact that you've
2 got 700 RAIs, does that mean that there are lots of
3 these changes?

4 MR. BURKHART: I wouldn't say a lot of
5 changes. I would again put it in perspective with how
6 many RAIs we issued for the AP600.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah, but how did you get
8 so many RAIs if these are very similar plants,
9 designed on a similar basis, similar codes, similar
10 database.

11 MR. BURKHART: Right. I mean, many things
12 shook out because of the changes. As you can imagine,
13 there are a lot of topics that were covered in the
14 RAIs, and you know, concerning a larger containment,
15 larger structures. The seismic analysis comes into
16 play there.

17 So there are a lot of issues that just
18 because of the larger plant bring some things into
19 question, may not invalidate our evaluation, but we
20 need to ask certain questions.

21 And as you can imagine, there were quite
22 a few technical topics, and now the next slide may --
23 numbers don't say everything, but it tells you a
24 little bit.

25 MS. GAMBERONI: Larry, if I could add,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is Marsha Gamberoni of NRR also.

2 A few of the RAIs or really more than a
3 few of the RAIs, too, were based on some of the issues
4 that have occurred in the industry in the last three
5 years that needed to be addressed. Davis-Besse steam
6 generator issues, other technical issues that we have
7 more information on and we want to know how they're
8 addressing those issues.

9 MR. BURKHART: That's true.

10 Here's a breakdown. When we issued the
11 RAIs, we tried to categorize them just for tracking
12 purposes and grouping purposes, and you can see where
13 you could argue some of our focus is: reactor
14 systems, reliability and risk assessment.

15 But, again, the technical issues vary all
16 over the place, and the purpose of this presentation
17 really isn't to get into the technical part of this.
18 We will be engaging you on issue specific items in the
19 subcommittee meetings and in the full committee
20 meetings, but this just gives you an idea of how the
21 breakdown was.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: I see a lot of
23 questions in the reactor systems, auxiliary systems.
24 Is the plant significantly different as laid out and
25 most of our systemics?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURKHART: Not significantly
2 significant, but as an example, probably 20 of these
3 questions deal with the liquid entrainment issue,
4 again, various topics. I would not characterize it as
5 significantly different, no.

6 But, again, the exchanges bring into
7 question some of the evaluation we've done, and we
8 need to do a thorough evaluation.

9 So let's move on. So my assessment of the
10 most significant issues at this time, you've heard it
11 again and again: the liquid entrainment issue, which
12 we are going to resolve.

13 And I think the last bullet there is what
14 we really need to answer. How well do we need to
15 understand the phenomenon versus its safety
16 significance, and we are in the process of evaluating
17 that. We will discuss that with you at some
18 subcommittee meetings and full committee meetings.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought Westinghouse was
20 actually going to make this issue go away by showing
21 that it didn't really make much difference.

22 MR. BURKHART: Right. They say it's not
23 safety significance, correct. We just need to
24 evaluate that.

25 And I've mentioned this issue also,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determining what the new security requirements will
2 be, if any. Once that's determined, completing the
3 AP1000 review, and to get that, we're narrowing down
4 the schedule on that and hopefully it will support our
5 schedule.

6 And that is my presentation, and again,
7 the purpose of this discussion was to give
8 Westinghouse the opportunity to provide their
9 discussion of the AP1000 design.

10 So at this time if there are no questions,
11 I would like to turn it over to Mike Corletti of
12 Westinghouse to discuss the AP1000 design.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Were any of your RAIs --
14 you asked about the containment cooling, external.
15 Were any of the RAIs about the external cooling?

16 MR. BURKHART: Of the containment?

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. BURKHART: Yes, I believe so.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: How rapidly is Mike going
20 to speak?

21 MR. CORLETTI: Pretty fast.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You have a whole book of
23 slides

24 MR. CORLETTI: Just for the introduction,
25 we're here today. My name is Mike Corletti. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the AP1000 project team. I can introduce some of
2 the members of our team that are here today.

3 We have Ed Cummins, who is the Director of
4 AP600 and AP1000 project.

5 We have Bill Brown, who's responsible for
6 our testing and analysis area, who seems to have left
7 the building.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. CORLETTI: Here he comes. Bill Brown,
10 who is responsible for testing and analysis.

11 We have Terry Schulz, who is responsible
12 for system design.

13 And we have Selim Sancaktar, who is
14 responsible for the PRA.

15 Today one of the purposes is we would like
16 to give you really an overview of our AP1000 design
17 certification review plan, and so I'm going to spend
18 about 25 minutes on that to let you know what we've
19 accomplished, what we accomplished in the
20 precertification review and what we're doing as far as
21 design certification, and some of our expectations on
22 goals and what we're trying to accomplish.

23 And then we are going to have a talk on an
24 overview of the plant design by Terry Schultz for
25 about 50 minutes, and by 3:30 I think we're done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll have maybe a half hour from Selim Sancaktar and
2 an overview of our PRA. I think that adds up to two
3 hours. So I'm going to shave off a few minutes just
4 to end at 3:30.

5 Really I'd like to have about 15 minutes
6 at the end of the meeting to go over with you to talk
7 about future interactions and what you see as
8 necessary because we are headed for a draft safety
9 evaluation report in June. One of the things Larry
10 didn't say, but it's our objective to have no open
11 items for the draft safety evaluation report.

12 We are trying to be very responsive in our
13 RAIs to have a target to close the issues by the draft
14 safety evaluation report. That's our goal. I think
15 that right now, I think NRC wrote us a letter back,
16 which is right on the mark that said it was too early
17 at this point in time to change the schedule, but
18 let's stick to the next objective of that, which is
19 right now December 2nd, answering all of the RAIs, and
20 that's where we are.

21 So I think at the end of this meeting
22 we're not looking for a letter from ACRS. We're
23 looking for maybe some interactions on some future
24 interactions that you would like.

25 As a way of just -- I know some of you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new to this committee since we received AP600 design
2 certification. So I'd just like to start with the
3 AP600 background just to give you some background.

4 AP600 is a standard plant which we
5 received design certification in 1999. The technical
6 review lasted from 1992 to about 1998, September of
7 1998, when we received our final design approval.

8 AP600, Terry is going to talk about the
9 design features, but it was a 600 megawatt plant with
10 passive safety features. It is the entire plant. It
11 was not an NSSS, but it was an entire plant design,
12 included the nuclear island and the turbine island.

13 With design certification, you heard a lot
14 this morning about the early site permits. We have
15 sit interfaces that are identified in our design
16 certification that we use as our assumptions, and I
17 think you hear about how those fit into the COL
18 process.

19 We have quite a significant design effort
20 with standardization. It requires a lot more of the
21 engineering to be completed up front. For AP600,
22 about 60 to 70 percent of the design was completed at
23 the time of design certification. That was funded by
24 both Westinghouse, U.S. utilities, Department of
25 Energy, EPRI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The total investment in AP600 by the
2 industry is roughly \$400 million, roughly \$200 in
3 first of a kind engineering and roughly \$200 million
4 in design and design certification of the licensing.

5 As I said, we had quite a significant
6 review by the NRC and the ACRS, and quite a lot of
7 years. A significant amount of testing. You know, we
8 talked a lot yesterday about research and testing.
9 The testing that we did in AP600 included separate
10 effects tests, integral system performance tests,
11 containment tests, component tests, quite a
12 significant investment. Roughly a \$40 million test
13 program to support AP600.

14 And here are some of the gory details in
15 regards to RAIs and meetings and ACRS meetings and
16 what have you. The last bullet, AP600 was designed as
17 a utility requirements document, and that served as a
18 bid spec. as they talked as far as the new plants and
19 for advanced plants.

20 High level key differences going from
21 AP600 to AP1000, it's exactly the same, except for
22 it's an 80 percent upgrade. So obviously it's not
23 exactly the same, but we have increased the core
24 length in a number of assemblies. Terry is going to
25 talk to you about this in more detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But a key, I guess, to remember and I
2 think you'll see it in Terry's presentation, our NSSS
3 components are -- a big emphasis of the URD was
4 proving this NSSS components, and you'll see we tried
5 to stay within that provenness concept for AP1000.

6 Things like the reactor vessels in
7 operation today; the core, the fuel is in operation
8 today. The steam generators are very close to units
9 that are built and operating today.

10 Canned motor pumps, we'll talk about that.
11 That is a larger canned motor pump than we had for
12 AP600.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Have you built and tested
14 those?

15 MR. CORLETTI: No, we have not. We
16 haven't built and tested pumps of that size.

17 MEMBER KRESS: But you will?

18 MR. CORLETTI: Our plan for COL would be
19 to do a prototype. So the first plant deployment, we
20 would build a prototype pump.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Well, canned motor pumps
22 work pretty well.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah.

24 MEMBER KRESS: A lot of people have used
25 them. They've been around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: When we talked to our
2 designers at the Electromechanical Division, yes.
3 When we started with AP600, we had the largest one
4 that they had built.

5 They have since been making bigger and
6 bigger pumps, not quite this size, but larger pumps,
7 and they are very, very good, reliable pumps.

8 Increased containment height. Increase
9 the capacity of safety systems. Terry showed you a
10 little bit of some of the safety analysis results, but
11 really I think we're not going to get into too much of
12 the details. I think we'll probably leave most of the
13 details of that to a future subcommittee.

14 But we did increase the capacity of the
15 safety systems to accommodate the safety margins.

16 MEMBER KRESS: They made some changes to
17 the core, too?

18 MR. CORLETTI: To the core?

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

20 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: They made longer and longer
22 fuel --

23 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah, we went with 14 foot
24 fuel assemblies, which South Texas type fuel. It's
25 also Doel and Tihange, two of our plants in Belgium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that use this.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Had already used that.

3 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. And because AP600 was
4 already a 1,000 megawatt reactor vessel, it was able
5 to accommodate the additional fuel assemblies.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Did you have to up the
7 enrichment any?

8 MR. CORLETTI: The enrichment is -- the
9 power density, the kilowatts per foot is increased.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Increased?

11 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Are you talking about 18
13 month cycles?

14 MR. CORLETTI: Our base is 18 month
15 refueling cycle. You can go longer. The economics
16 does not necessarily favor going to 24 months. When
17 we did our economic evaluation to 18 months was
18 optimum as far as fuel costs.

19 The key bullet there at the bottom is
20 retained AP600 nuclear island footprint. The key to
21 us, the reason was we had a significant investment in
22 the nuclear island design. As I said, 200 million in
23 first of a kind engineering was one of the drivers
24 that we believed we could bring AP1000 to be ready
25 sooner and really use the basis of the AP600 was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keeping the nuclear island footprint the same.

2 And there you see with the exception of
3 the steam generators being a little bit larger from
4 this view, you can see that it --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The only thing that I can
6 see different is the size of the steam generator.

7 MR. CORLETTI: That's right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: The only thing I can see
9 different. Is that right?

10 MR. CORLETTI: From this view, I think
11 that's right.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's a taller
13 vessel.

14 MR. CORLETTI: The vessel is the same
15 diameter, but it is longer. So you don't see it in
16 this view.

17 MEMBER KRESS: What does the blue signify?
18 Is that water?

19 MR. CORLETTI: No, it was just what the
20 CAD system printed it out.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Grading.

22 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. That's what that's
23 showing, is the grading.

24 MEMBER KRESS: The grading.

25 MR. CORLETTI: Just the difference here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can see it a little more pronounced here between
2 the AP600 and the AP1000. The containment is taller.
3 No, we're not eliminating the containment despite the
4 risk informed approach we heard about yesterday.

5 I wouldn't mind reducing the design
6 pressure, but for another day, I think.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: What makes the containment
8 taller?

9 MR. CORLETTI: We did tend to size it for
10 the larger massed energy releases associated with a
11 steam line break and --

12 MEMBER ROSEN: So that free volume
13 concern.

14 MR. CORLETTI: Right. And in accordance
15 with the URD, we have to design for steam generator
16 replacement in a single component. So that helps make
17 that a lot easier.

18 We didn't try to show that we could do it
19 with the shorter containment, but that is another
20 driver in the height of the containment.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Does the equipment hatch
22 allow for removal directly without --

23 MR. CORLETTI: Not on AP1000. AP600 we
24 did, but AP1000, with this steam generator so large,
25 we could not do that with the equipment. So we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to make a cut in the containment.

2 Our studies that we've performed would
3 show that you would take it up through the roof.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Is that shell around it
5 removable?

6 MR. CORLETTI: I'm sorry?

7 MEMBER KRESS: Because of the concrete,
8 the natural cooling shell.

9 MR. CORLETTI: This is open here. So it
10 would allow for the removal of the steam generators.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, that's open?

12 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

13 MEMBER KRESS: You come right up through
14 there.

15 MR. CORLETTI: Right.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I see. You wouldn't have
17 to take that --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It's open in the middle.

19 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah. You would have to do
20 a lot of --

21 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, okay.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Can you get a reactor
23 vessel header or O ring through your equipment hatch?

24 MR. CORLETTI: I don't think so. I don't
25 think the head. I don't think we could on AP600

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either or could we have. I don't think so.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Would you have to cut any
3 concrete around the steam generators to get them out?

4 MR. CORLETTI: Not the steam generators.
5 I don't -- Ed, do you want to?

6 MR. CUMMINS: No. This is Ed Cummins.

7 The steam generators are liftable by the
8 polar crane with enhanced actual crane rig, and then
9 you need a heavy lift crane to lift it from the crane
10 rails up through the center of the existing opening.
11 There's a concrete shield thing that you see on the
12 bottom there, but that could be removable. It has no
13 structural importance. It's only a radiation shield
14 plate.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Could you point that out,
16 that feature?

17 MR. CORLETTI: I think he's talking --
18 right here, Ed?

19 MR. CUMMINS: Yes. This is a concrete
20 shield plate.

21 MR. CORLETTI: Shield plate.

22 MR. CUMMINS: It also handles rain and
23 other things. You have to cut the steel containment
24 vessel here.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: If you touch the screen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a marker which is open, it takes another month
2 for certification.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ROSEN: No, you actually have
5 bought the screen if you --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know of anybody who
8 would do such a thing.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: The Kress memorial smudge
10 has been repaired, and we don't want another one.

11 MR. CORLETTI: This slide here just really
12 shows you this phased approach to licensing AP1000.
13 I think you heard a little bit about this yesterday,
14 too on these precertification, prelicensing reviews.

15 We started, I think, our first discussions
16 with NRC April 2000, and so that was when we started
17 discussions on the precertification review.

18 We finished that in March. I think we
19 received a letter from the ACRS. We received a letter
20 from the staff and also a SECY in regards to the DAC
21 issue, and we are now in this Phase 3 here which we
22 have called the design certification review, and I'll
23 talk a little bit about the results of that precert.,
24 precertification review.

25 But just to give you -- I believe you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our entire application. I think we provided it to the
2 ACRS in a CD version. Our application includes our
3 design control document; the Tier I information, which
4 is the inspections, tests, analysis, acceptance
5 criteria.

6 The purpose of these is when you built the
7 plant, these are the tests and evaluations, analysis
8 that must be done to confirm that the plant that was
9 built is the same as the plant that was certified.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Are those pretty much the
11 same as the --

12 MR. CORLETTI: They are the same, except
13 for the exception of the acceptance value.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Okay, yeah.

15 MR. CORLETTI: So we are following
16 essentially the same path. I mean, there may be one
17 or two modifications, but it took a lot of sweat
18 between us and the staff and the industry to decide
19 what were those things that we would -- what these
20 were, and we'd rather not go there, to come up with a
21 new list for this plant.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I understand, yes.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Also, we have essentially
24 the contents of a standard safety analysis report
25 similar to an FSAR. It includes the tech specs, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it includes a summary of the PRA, but the full PRA is
2 provided with our application, and we've also
3 submitted about 20 topical reports all told in various
4 subjects dealing with entrainment or QA plan and the
5 whole gamut that really fill out the rest of our
6 application.

7 I think some of our strategy or the way
8 we're approaching certification, we are really trying
9 to follow the policy issues that were established in
10 the AP600 review.

11 We also made this claim when we started,
12 that 80 percent of the DCD is the same. I think Dana
13 said, yeah, but the tough 20 percent is what's
14 different, but it doesn't really matter if it's 80
15 percent, 75 percent. I think the message is that a
16 large part of our application is really based on
17 AP600, and I think to focus the differences or
18 highlight the differences, we provided this red line
19 strike-out version of our DCD that showed changed
20 pages.

21 I'm sorry. It changes to AP600 in red and
22 strike-outs so that the staff could focus where the
23 differences were, and they found them all and asked us
24 all the questions about what the differences were.
25 But it was a way, I think, to maybe make the review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more efficient, is to try to highlight those changes,
2 too with that.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a pretty big
4 reactor, that AP10000 you've got there.

5 MR. CORLETTI: Did I get it wrong? No,
6 no, no.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: In the blue.

8 MR. CORLETTI: Oh. Well, that's our next
9 upgrading.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's ten of them on the
11 side.

12 MR. CORLETTI: I got it right three out of
13 four times, Dr. Wallis.

14 And I think just the -- and I think maybe
15 a note on these RAIs maybe now. I think you said why
16 did we have 700. I think many of the RAIs are the
17 same questions as we received on AP600, but perhaps
18 how we -- you know, it wasn't apparent in our DCD or
19 in our PRA -- why the answer was still the same, and
20 I think there's a bit of some of the answers to
21 questions are important, but don't work their way into
22 the DCD, but are referenced in the FSER.

23 So in order for this -- I think the staff
24 is looking at the FSER. What were the safety claims?
25 What were the safety basis for AP600? And they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making sure that all of those are still the same.

2 I think a lot of the RAIs are in that
3 category as well.

4 Just a slide on the results of the
5 precertification review. We were looking at the
6 application of DAC, the piping, seismic and structural
7 areas. I think we agreed that we would use the DAC
8 approach for piping. I believe the ACRS spoke --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, we wrote a letter on
10 that.

11 MR. CORLETTI: Wrote a letter on that.

12 In the area of structural design, we're
13 not following the DAC approach, but we are performing
14 the structural design of the nuclear island critical
15 sections that were performed for AP600.

16 In addition, the important issue is the
17 issue of the applicability of our tests and analysis
18 codes that were approved for AP600. Were they
19 applicable for AP1000?

20 I think the staff agreed that, yes, they
21 were applicable. They have --

22 MEMBER KRESS: That was based on redoing
23 the PIRT and showing --

24 MR. CORLETTI: Right. The PIRT and the
25 scaling report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: And the scaling.

2 MR. CORLETTI: That's right.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. We looked at that
4 also.

5 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, you did. You reviewed
6 that as part of the precertification review, and I
7 think your letter addressed that. I think essentially
8 your letter endorsed probably the conclusion of our
9 reports and the staff's findings.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, i think we did. I
11 remember.

12 MR. CORLETTI: The one issue is on
13 entrainment, the treatment of entrainment.

14 MEMBER KRESS: yes.

15 MR. CORLETTI: And that is an issue that
16 I think we're still working on. I guess the --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Are you involved in the
18 Oregon State test or is that strictly NRC's?

19 MR. CORLETTI: No, we are. There are two
20 test programs out at Oregon State. There was the Apex
21 facility, which was used for AP600, and we did our
22 scaling studies during a precertification review that
23 showed those tests were applicable.

24 But as a follow-on, Oregon State was
25 successful in getting a NERI program through DOE to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 tests.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes.

3 MR. CORLETTI: So we've been cooperating
4 with Dr. Reas in Oregon State on that, and in fact, we
5 are I would say more than cooperating, but, yes, we
6 are cooperating. We have provided then AP1000 design
7 information. We're working on the scaling because
8 it's an important set of tests.

9 Because the AP600 tests were scaled
10 sufficiently to AP1000, we don't see the need to redo
11 code validation based on those results, but we do
12 believe that it will be useful for the staff as
13 confirmatory analysis.

14 I know one of the elements of approval for
15 AP600 was the confirmatory analysis that the staff
16 did. I think this will provide the staff with the
17 needed information.

18 MEMBER KRESS: What is the status of those
19 tests? Will they be done in '03?

20 MR. CORLETTI: Well, in my understanding
21 there's going to be a readiness review in December,
22 and then following that they're ready to start testing
23 shortly thereafter.

24 There is another facility that is the at
25 last facility at OSU. It's sponsored by research.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse has not been using that test facility as
2 far as did not use it for AP600.

3 MEMBER KRESS: That was the one that was
4 entrainment, wasn't it?

5 MR. CORLETTI: That's right. And I think
6 we have some RAIs on that, and we owe some answers on
7 that. I think that the issue of entrainment we should
8 probably take up at a future subcommittee meeting.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the key question
10 with these OSU tests is not when they start, but when
11 they're finished and when they're analyzed, and will
12 they be analyzed in time to have any influence on the
13 decisions made here.

14 MR. CORLETTI: As I said, because of the
15 results of the precertification review, based on the
16 scaling we did, we do not believe we need to rely on
17 those for code validations.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: But they might have some
19 surprises.

20 MR. CORLETTI: I think that will be the
21 reason the staff will use as far as confirmatory.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: They will be done in time
23 to have some influence?

24 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

25 I think Westinghouse would say that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already agreed that we didn't need test. "We" as the
2 staff, the ACRS, the NRC and Westinghouse agreed we
3 didn't have to do test in order to validate the codes
4 for the AP1000.

5 We would claim we do not need those tests
6 for our certification. I believe the tests, however,
7 will be done before the certifications issue.

8 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So we will be able to see
10 the results of those tests before we're asked to make
11 decisions on this today?

12 MR. CUMMINS: Well, we'd say you already
13 agreed you didn't need the results of those tests.

14 MR. CORLETTI: Right.

15 MR. CUMMINS: I mean, you have to be
16 careful --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it's not clear that
18 every member of the committee had that point of view.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CUMMINS: I think so, yes.

21 MR. BURKHART: This is Larry Burkhart.

22 I would say while the user need that we
23 sent to Reactor Systems did not request testing to
24 resolve the issue, however, I think -- and Steve
25 Bajorek is the person to talk to the schedule -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think if we have the information, we will look at it
2 and incorporate it as we can.

3 Steve, do you have any more?

4 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems like a practical
5 approach though. I mean if it's there, it should be
6 used.

7 MR. BAJOREK: This is Steve Bajorek from
8 Research.

9 We've been keeping a close eye on the
10 facility modifications in the schedule at OSU. It
11 looks as though they're going to be ready to start
12 their hot testing in December and have the first sets
13 of results early in 2003.

14 That's within I guess I would call the
15 critical period where we're going to be answering the
16 RAIs, trying to resolve some of the critical issues.
17 So I think that the important part of the data is
18 going to be there.

19 You know, I've encouraged Jose, the DVI
20 line break should be one of the first ones done, and
21 if that's in the schedule and moved up, I think we'll
22 have it.

23 MR. CORLETTI: I think it is important to
24 remember the results of the precertification review in
25 regards to scaling. Now, how we've chosen to address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it because we couldn't rely on the test really to make
2 our application, and we've provided COBRA/TRAC, WCAP
3 topical report where we do the detailed modeling of
4 the area in question during entrainment, many
5 sensitivity studies and nodding studies, trying to see
6 what the sensitivity, the plant performance is to this
7 phenomenon.

8 And I think the staff has asked us RAIs on
9 that topical, and we're providing the answers to
10 those.

11 It is our position that we believe that
12 the information -- that the studies that we've
13 performed show the overall sensitivity to this is very
14 small, and I think we need to resolve it.

15 We have a technical difference right now.
16 It is an open item.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Hot leg entrainment, I can
18 sort of see why. Once the hot leg is dry, it doesn't
19 matter, and you're not going to drop the level below
20 that, but the entrainment from the core itself, if
21 it's very easy to entrain liquid and sweep it away, I
22 would think they would have to have an effect on the
23 dryout, on the core.

24 MR. CORLETTI: It has an effect on the
25 phenomena. It's a matter of does it -- there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations in the magnitude of that. It makes a
2 difference in your overall system performance.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, clearly if it's big
4 enough, it must.

5 MR. CORLETTI: I think the part of the
6 equation that we tend to forget is the injection flow
7 that's feeding this reactor vessel in this passive
8 plant. If you look at it as a pot of water boiling,
9 sure, entrainment is going to be large. If you
10 remember that we have a 500,000 gallon tank of water
11 feeding the nozzle, it's quite easy to see that
12 variations will not make a big difference.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So maybe you can make a
14 bounding calculation which is convincing.

15 MR. CORLETTI: And we try to do that in
16 our WCAP.

17 MR. BURKHART: Yes, and this is Larry
18 Burkhart.

19 And I guess what we could say is we are
20 looking at all information available, including
21 Westinghouse's RAI responses and any available test
22 information.

23 MR. CORLETTI: I think probably, unless
24 you're disagreeing with it, I think this is probably
25 the level of this meeting, but I do agree we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably get into some of the --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, these are some of the
3 things we'll follow up on in additional meetings.

4 MR. CORLETTI: In regard to the safety
5 analysis codes, also from the precertification review
6 there were several I'd call them open items from the
7 precert. review. I think the staff said, "We believe
8 you need to show this to demonstrate issues with each
9 of the codes."

10 We've provided those either in our
11 analysis that we've presented in our DCD or in follow-
12 up RAIs, the answers to our follow-up RAIs dealing
13 with each of the codes that were reviewed as part of
14 the precert. review.

15 Okay. I think this is an important
16 scheduled. Well, not this one.

17 This is just a summary -- I'm sorry -- of
18 the history. I think Larry covered it in regards to
19 the numbers of RAIs. Seven hundred were received, and
20 440 is the number I have, not 439. So I'm not sure of
21 that.

22 MR. BURKHART: I'll double check that.

23 MR. CORLETTI: We lost one.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. CORLETTI: We've also had design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. We've provided the detailed design
2 information, engineering drawings of our design for
3 the staff. They're doing the confirmatory analysis.

4 We had two sessions, one with the full
5 staff, with the reviewers reviewing the AP600 where we
6 went over our full application, and one full day on
7 the PRA.

8 I would encourage if you don't have those
9 presentation packages that you get a copy of those.
10 They're fairly comprehensive.

11 I'll work with Ed to make sure everyone
12 has a copy of those presentation packages because I
13 think in preparation for the subcommittee meetings, I
14 think you'll find it useful to kind of highlight some
15 of the differences also.

16 In addition, we have more information
17 today that we can cover, but our plan is to let you
18 take that back and review it so that when we come to
19 the subcommittee meetings, we can get into the details
20 where you'd like.

21 This next slide is a fairly important one.
22 It's talking about scheduling, and as Larry said, we
23 have an agreed upon schedule, June 16th actually, for
24 the draft safety evaluation report. It is our goal;
25 we're trying to do everything in our power to have no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open items in that draft safety evaluation report, to
2 provide sufficient information to the staff so that
3 they can resolve any issues of safety that they need
4 to.

5 I think as we see it, the most important
6 thing is we have to provide our responses by December
7 2nd. There will be audits, I believe, the first
8 quarter of 2003, but in addition, I think the staff
9 has agreed that in February they would let us know
10 what are potential open items.

11 And what this means is which of our RAIs
12 perhaps did not sufficiently resolve any issues. So
13 which of our RAIs remain open?

14 So we're hoping that if we can have an
15 opportunity to have additional interactions, that
16 potentially we could meet to improve our schedule.

17 This I'd say is our official schedule, and
18 that's our target. I think our message is if we want
19 to improve the schedule, if we don't have a target,
20 we're not going to get there. But I think this
21 committee needs to at least be prepared; we would like
22 this committee to be prepared that in the July time
23 frame, if we're able to resolve the issues, that we
24 can also resolve any issues that you would have in
25 that time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think we need to think about; I'd
2 like us to think about that as far as planning our
3 subcommittee meetings over the next six, seven months.

4 That's all I have. I think I come back to
5 this at the end. I think clearly, treatment of
6 entrainment is an issue that we're going to just have
7 to talk to you all about. I think the PRA is one that
8 I know you've expressed interest in having
9 subcommittee meetings, and perhaps I'd like to hear
10 from you at the end of our presentation in regards to
11 what other topics you might want to hear.

12 With that I'll turn it --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Are we going to talk about
14 the PRA today?

15 MR. CORLETTI: We have a summary
16 discussion of the PRA, time remaining, of about 30
17 minutes. I'm not sure, maybe 20 minutes of the PRA,
18 but it will be a summary of what we've presented.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: If there will be some
20 mention of it, we can ask questions.

21 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. With that, I'm going
24 to turn it over to Terry.

25 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Good afternoon. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will continue talking here, and I'm Terry Schultz, and
2 I'm working the systems design area.

3 And we'll try to walk you through a quick
4 overview of the AP1000 design. The list of key design
5 features is exactly the same as it was for AP600.

6 Mike mentioned it's an overall plant
7 design. Use of proven power producing components is
8 a key objective for us and our utility partners.
9 Simplified loops with can motor pumps, simplified
10 passive safety systems with an objective to increase
11 safety margins, for example, no pool uncover on small
12 LOCAs, and to address up front design features to
13 adjust severe accidents.

14 Going along with the simplification theme,
15 to also work on the nonsafety systems; microprocessor
16 based digital INC system; along with their compact
17 control room; an integrated optimized plant
18 arrangement, thinking about construction in terms of
19 constructability, operation, maintenance, safety,
20 cost. All is together.

21 And let's see. Extensive use of
22 modularization of the plant. That was something that
23 has been considered from the beginning of the design,
24 in sizing and arranging components, as well as just
25 thinking of how you put them in the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next overhead Mike has actually
2 already shown you, and added the key differences. So
3 I'm actually just going to pass by this. Mike has
4 already talked about the increased size core. At this
5 level of detail, and I'll be touching on each of these
6 in some more detail as we proceed here.

7 Okay. Here now you can see a comparison
8 of some key reactor parameters, comparing a
9 Doel/Tihange, three plants. These are three loop
10 Westinghouse plants that have essentially the same
11 reactor vessel diameter and length, the same number of
12 fuel assemblies as AP1000 has, the same fuel assembly
13 type, the same fuel length, 14 feet.

14 You can see here the power density.
15 AP1000 is higher than AP600, as well as Doel and
16 Tihange. We have operating plants that are now in
17 this power density range, and in the near future we
18 expect plants to actually be going slightly above
19 this.

20 We have increased the number of control
21 rods, and we've maintained the use of gray rods. So
22 for load follow we don't have to move boron around,
23 just like AP600.

24 You could see here the total vessel flow
25 has been substantially increased. Of course, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 takes bigger reactor coolant pumps and all. I'll talk
2 about those.

3 Here you see the total steam generator
4 surface area. This is of all the generators in the
5 plant. So we have substantially increased the heat
6 transfer area. The pressurizer has also been
7 upscaled.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: It's curious to me that
9 you've used all Doel IV and Dihange as a comparison.
10 Why wouldn't you use STP, South Texas?

11 MR. SCHULTZ: This uses the same fuel as
12 South Texas. Okay?

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah.

14 MR. SCHULTZ: It's closer in terms of the
15 reactor vessel sizes, the same diameter. In fact, all
16 three plants here have the same reactor vessel
17 diameter. So it's closer in terms of total power
18 output and reactor vessel diameter.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: To Doel and Tihange?

20 MR. SCHULTZ: Doel and Tihange, yes.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: South Texas is actually
22 bigger.

23 MR. SCHULTZ: It's a four loop plant.
24 It's basically --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Twelve, fifty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: -- the same rating per steam
2 generator as Doel and Tihange, but it's got one more
3 generator.

4 We have increased Tihange slightly from
5 AP600, but it's still well below operating plants that
6 we have out there.

7 Here you can see the basic loop
8 arrangement, and it's exactly the same as AP600, two
9 steam generators, four cold legs, four reactor coolant
10 pump, can motor pumps. The loop arrangement is
11 identical, the same size pipes, the same one weld per
12 pipe or -- excuse me -- two welds per pipe, one in
13 either end. So there's no welding of elbows to
14 straight pieces and that kind of thing.

15 A large surge line. The surge line is
16 actually the same diameter on both AP600 and AP1000.
17 AP600 had a surge line that was basically dictated by
18 the use of ADS valves on top of the pressurizer. We
19 have not changed the size of those ADS valves on
20 AP1000.

21 We've significantly increased the size of
22 the fourth stage, which connect directly to the hot
23 legs, but we haven't changed the size of the ADS-1, 2,
24 and 3 on top of the pressurizer. I'll talk a little
25 bit more about that when we talk about the passive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems.

2 But as a result, the surge line we've kept
3 identical to AP600. I've already talked about the
4 fuel internals reactor vessel, the use of same fuel as
5 Duoel, Tihange, and South Texas. There is no bottom
6 on instrumentation. This is the same AP600, AP1000
7 which is different than typical Westinghouse plant
8 where you have fixed in core instrumentation that
9 comes in through the top now. So our bottom is
10 completely clean.

11 This simplifies plant arrangement, and
12 facilitates the in vessel retention capabilities of
13 the plant.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: How about refueling? Is
15 there a rapid refuel package?

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Not like South Texas, no.
17 No, South Texas has some very unique features in terms
18 of being able to take the head off very quickly. We
19 have done a lot of optimization of refueling outage
20 planning with utilities, but we have not put in some
21 of the very special features.

22 We have some enhanced shutdown
23 purification capabilities relative to operating
24 plants, and we have a relatively short, maybe 17 day
25 fueling outage type plan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 South Texas originally was designed for
2 even shorter than that.

3 Steam generators are larger. The same
4 basic design features as AP 600 in terms of materials,
5 tube support, all those features. The size is bounded
6 by Westinghouse-Combustion Engineering steam generator
7 sizes, and Westinghouse has actually built some ANO
8 replacement generators which I'll show you later, that
9 are almost the same size as what we're building here.

10 So even though these are bigger than a
11 typical Westinghouse steam generator that we've used
12 in the past, it's within our current experience base.

13 And motor pumps are a very important part
14 of the plant design. They are larger than AP600.
15 However, there is a large experience base with them.
16 Mike talked a little bit about where we are relative
17 to that experience base, and again, I'll talk a little
18 bit more about that.

19 The loop arrangement is the same. We have
20 significantly reduced the number of welds in the loop
21 and supports. The pressurizer is also larger.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Why is the pressurizer
23 larger?

24 MR. SCHULTZ: We have taken as a design
25 objective, first of all, not to require pressurizer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power operated relief valves. So we want to be able
2 to ride out anticipated transience without lifting the
3 safety valves, which requires a certain size
4 pressurizer. It also generally gives us a little more
5 forgiving plant design in terms of upset transient
6 type conditions without tripping your reactor and that
7 kind of thing.

8 As I mentioned, the same 17 by 17 fuel.
9 There are 12 more fuel assemblies in AP600, and
10 they're basically put on the flats, three here or
11 three here, and so on. And that's just like was done
12 for the typical three loop Westinghouse plants.

13 The fuel is two feet longer, and that is
14 identical to what we've done in Doel and Tihange and
15 South Texas. I've talked about that.

16 One thing I haven't mentioned is the core
17 is what we call a little boron core design. Basically
18 at the beginning of life the boron concentration will
19 be maybe 1000 ppm instead of 1200 or more.

20 This buys us a margin in performance
21 capability improvement relative to ATWS and boron
22 dilution.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Do you have a positive
24 moderator temperature coefficient of reactivity at any
25 time during the cycle?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: No. No, we don't. It's
2 always doing an equilibrium core cycle. It's always
3 negative sufficiently to allow a ride-out of an ATWS
4 transient even at the beginning of life.

5 The first core cycle was negative
6 throughout the core cycle, but the very beginning of
7 the first core cycle we can't really ride out an ATWS
8 transient, but it's still negative.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: But your control rods --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It's insufficient. You
11 need some boron as well.

12 MR. CORLETTI: Well --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: To control reactivity?

14 MR. CORLETTI: We move boron around to
15 handle burn-up. So at the beginning of life --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to have some
17 boron at the beginning of life.

18 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. In the first core
19 cycle, because of the nature of that, we have some
20 more burnable poisons in there, and the moderator
21 coefficient isn't as negative at the beginning of that
22 cycle as it is in subsequent cycles.

23 So this is a safety improvement. It helps
24 us also in the PRA when you look at the contribution
25 of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: What's the EUR requirement?

2 MR. SCHULTZ: European Utility
3 Requirements. So the European utilities have put
4 together requirements like the U.S. utilities, but
5 they have their own spin on things, and one of them
6 was to require a low boron core design. So we had
7 some experience in working with them on a passive
8 plant like AP600 in Europe, and we decided to adopt
9 this core design for AP1000.

10 We've had some increased shutdown margins
11 versus AP600. I've mentioned gray rods and 18 month
12 cycle.

13 Again, the reactor vessel, the same
14 diameter as AP600 and our typical three loop plants.
15 The vessel is about 20 inches longer in length, not
16 two foot longer in length. We saved a little bit of
17 vessel length by shortening the gas point or the fuel
18 assemblies.

19 Let me mention the radial reflector. The
20 AP600 had in the core barrel region an almost solid
21 stainless steel blocks with some cooling holes drilled
22 through them that operates as a radial reflector that
23 improved the fuel economy and also reduced effluence
24 on the vessel.

25 When we put the extra 12 fuel assemblies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into AP1000 in those flat areas, it really thinned out
2 where the reflector was in those spots, and it raised
3 doubts in our minds about the ability to have a
4 reliable, robust reflector design.

5 So we ended up adopting a Westinghouse CE
6 type shroud design, core shroud design. This is an
7 all welded design that is used in the typical
8 Combustion Engineering type plant.

9 So we have adopted that type of a baffle
10 area design for AP1000.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: And that's different from
12 AP600?

13 MR. SCHULTZ: Yeah. AP600 had a radial
14 reflector which was a massive stainless steel blocks
15 that made up that area. That was different than a
16 typical westinghouse plant that had the barrel baffle
17 formers with all of the bolts to hold it together.

18 And here you can see a picture of an
19 actual core shroud design that was built for one of
20 the Korean plants. This was actually very similar
21 size in terms of diameter to the what we would use for
22 AP1000, and here's pretty much the story that I just
23 told you.

24 This will increase the fluence in the
25 vessel somewhat, but with the modern material we have,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is no concern with being able to have a 60 year
2 vessel life. So even though the fluence is somewhat
3 higher for AP1000, we still comfortably can meet the
4 60 year life of the vessel.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: What do you say is the life
6 of the steam generators?

7 MR. SCHULTZ: They are designed for the
8 life of the plant. However, we also design so that we
9 can replace them without -- you know, Ed Cummins was
10 talking about how we can take them out as one piece
11 through the containment.

12 Steam generator performance has
13 dramatically improved over what we had in the past.
14 So we're seeing a lot fewer tubes being plugged. So
15 with the design features that we have now, the life of
16 the steam generators are significantly increasing from
17 what we've had in the past.

18 Whether we'll make 40 or 60 years we don't
19 know.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Is the shroud a replaceable
21 component?

22 MR. SCHULTZ: It's not welded in. It is
23 welded together as one piece. Okay?

24 MR. CUMMINS: The internals in total are
25 replaceable. The shroud is part of the internals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: The shroud is part of the
2 internals, and it can be replaced as a single piece.
3 So it's welded together, but it can still be removed
4 from the reactor vessel.

5 DR. FORD: With 316L presumably?

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Why does it look like
7 that? Why isn't it just a continuous --

8 MR. SCHULTZ: I don't know what the
9 material.

10 DR. FORD: Presumably.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Why is it not a continuous
13 cylinder? Why does it have this strange structure
14 with --

15 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, it has to form the
16 flats that the fuel assemblies stick up against.
17 Okay? So it forms the region between where the fuel
18 assemblies go. So what you're seeing on the outside
19 there, these funny angle pieces are the outsides of
20 the pieces where the fuel assemblies go.

21 This whole piece sits inside the core
22 barrel. So that forms the nice, smooth, downcomer
23 region.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: And then you have these
25 sort of belts around it, which hold it together?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: That's part of the
2 structural.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Why don't you have them
4 all the way around it? Why do you have spaces?

5 MR. SCHULTZ: In between here?

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: It's not needed from a
8 structural point of view.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It would help your fluence
10 presumably to have some more stuff there.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: It might. We actually
12 thickened some of the steel up here for the IDR story,
13 but I don't think we made this continuous.

14 DR. FORD: More welds. There are an awful
15 lot of welds there.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

17 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

18 It's mostly one bent plate. They bend the
19 plate in all those directions. It's one bent plate
20 all the way around, and then they weld it once, and
21 then they weld these reinforcement things. There are
22 also some vertical reinforcement things.

23 DR. FORD: So it's not a welded --

24 MR. SCHULTZ: No, no. It's a vent plate.

25 DR. FORD: That's good news.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: There's something for
2 cooling or something. There seemed to be some cooling
3 passages or something in it.

4 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, certainly cooling
5 water goes --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, if you look at it,
7 there's some structure below those belts that looks
8 like a coolant passage going underneath the belt there
9 or something.

10 MR. SCHULTZ: Under here?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no, go up there. No,
12 go down about four -- there, those things, yes.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, that's total axial flow
14 up in this region.

15 Okay. I mentioned the steam generators
16 are larger, basically using AP600, delta 75 design
17 features; also the experience that Westinghouse CEs
18 had with larger steam generators.

19 Here you can see the two ANO steam
20 generators at Westinghouse, Pittsburgh actually built
21 for one of the Combustion Engineering plants.

22 We will, of course, have the reactor
23 coolant pumps connected into the channel head, like
24 AP600 was designed. You can see the pumps here from
25 a bottom view.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The larger steam generator facilitates
2 connecting those pumps. AP600 we actually had
3 enlarged the channel head a bit so that we could get
4 the pumps connected to it. With this bigger steam
5 generator, they fit very easily.

6 MEMBER SHACK: So this is a quatrefoil
7 rather than egg crate?

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, yes. It's a quatrefoil
9 Westinghouse tube support technology.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Your feedwater ring has J
11 tubes or something on it, does it?

12 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. They don't show up in
13 this.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, they show up on one
15 side, yeah.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, right, right, but this
17 arrangement is a typical modern Westinghouse raised
18 feedwater ring with J tube connections on top of it.

19 There is a separate lower power aux
20 feedwater, start-up feedwater connection from the main
21 feedwater.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: And these are like the
23 South Texas replacement steam generators?

24 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Delta 75, that's the same?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. The technology in
2 terms of the tube materials, tube support, channel
3 head, the moisture separators are all the same
4 technology. There are just more tubes here.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Are these 11/16 or some
6 strange dimension?

7 MR. SCHULTZ: I believe so, yes.

8 PARTICIPANT: I think the area is.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: Yeah, you get lots of
10 surface area.

11 Reactor coolant pumps, we've had to make
12 some changes here. I'll touch on the next slide, the
13 actual flow power requirement changes. This is
14 basically going through some of the major advantages
15 in terms of no shaft seals, therefore no seal
16 failures; wire lubricated bearings, no oil. That's a
17 fire hazard we've eliminated.

18 We have significantly increased the
19 flywheel inertia relative to AP600. The loss of flow
20 transient, we've picked up margin versus AP600, and
21 I'll show you later on how much of that has happened.

22 One thing we did do is we added a
23 frequency control for the reactor coolant pumps. This
24 will only be used during shutdown cold type operation
25 conditions because that is limiting in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump power. When you're pumping cold water, it's more
2 dense. It takes more power to do that, and in a
3 typical PWR, that controls how big the motor has to be
4 in the pump.

5 So by slowing the motor down somewhat in
6 cold conditions, we don't have to make the motor quite
7 as big, and that was a benefit for the can motor pump
8 design.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: How do you switch to normal
10 frequency?

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, you have a frequency
12 control that you bypass during power operation. So it
13 cannot malfunction and somehow slow the pump down
14 during a power operation.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Now you're in refueling and
16 operating at a lower speed, and you -- do you start
17 the refueling operation? You're in low speed, but
18 then at some point you're ready to go back into
19 service.

20 So take me through the transition. What
21 do you do, shut the pumps off and then turn them on at
22 a higher speed?

23 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

24 No. It's very similar to parallel link to
25 electrical buses. The variable speed drive runs at 60

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hertz, and you synchronize it with your normal 60
2 hertz, and you parallel and trip the variable speed
3 drive.

4 So you do not turn the pump off in
5 between.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Did you analyze the
7 accident of the device not getting it synchronized
8 correctly? What happens there?

9 MR. CUMMINS: Well, that accident happens
10 any time anybody parallel any bus, like when you test
11 the diesels, for example.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah. What do you do
13 there?

14 MR. CUMMINS: So when that happens, you
15 have to replace the breakers because they all burn up
16 or whatever. They're ruined. So the parallel linked
17 breakers are breakers that you can buy and replace.
18 This should not be a problem for power plant people.

19 MR. SCHULTZ: And it's only --

20 MR. CUMMINS: It'd done on every shutdown,
21 let's say.

22 MR. SCHULTZ: But it's done after you've
23 shut the reactor down or with the reactor shutdown.
24 So it's not a nuclear accident type concern.

25 MR. CUMMINS: Yeah, the variable speed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drive is only used when the scram breakers are open.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm just having you talk me
3 through what happens, is you at some point during the
4 start-up switch to normal 60 hertz.

5 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

6 MR. CUMMINS: When the reactor coolant
7 temperature got 500 degrees or 450 degrees.

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Something relatively hot.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: What kind of bearings are
10 used? Are these rolling contact bearings or are these
11 sleeve?

12 MR. SCHULTZ: No. They're water
13 lubricated bearings because the water in a can motor
14 pump extends down into where the motor area is, and
15 the bearings are a sleeve water film type bearing.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Just a sleeve bearing the,
17 huh?

18 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Is just the rotor canned
20 or is the entire secondary fuel canned also?

21 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

22 Both the starter and the rotor are
23 canned,

24 MEMBER RANSOM: The what?

25 MR. CUMMINS: Both the starter and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rotor are canned. Water runs in between the two.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have any idea if
3 there's a mechanical efficiency of this pump?

4 MR. SCHULTZ: Of the motor?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The pump, the hydraulic
6 efficiency.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: The hydraulic efficiency of
8 this pump, we actually changed the pump arrangements.
9 It's an axial --

10 PARTICIPANT: Radial.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Radial.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: There's not much of a
13 diffuser on there, is there?

14 MR. SCHULTZ: This one is a littler more
15 efficient than the AP600 was. We also don't have to
16 have different rotations on the motors and pump. I
17 don't know what the efficiency is. It's very high.

18 MR. CUMMINS: I think it's 85. It's quite
19 good hydraulic efficiency, though the canned motors
20 themselves are poor relative to other motors in
21 efficiency. So they're also sort of in the 80s and
22 they should be in the 90s for a normal motor.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's important to cool
24 them then, isn't it?

25 MR. CUMMINS: Well, it is important to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cool them. I think really this maybe is a tradeoff in
2 the economics. The real issue is that power that you
3 use to run your reactor coolant pump you can't sell
4 and so -- but certainly the utilities, at the time of
5 the utility requirements document, were weighing
6 reliability over efficiency.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: And less maintenance. These
8 pumps require very little maintenance.

9 Here you see a few more of the parameter.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you say very little
11 maintenance. Do you say that the life of the motor is
12 more than ten years?

13 MR. SCHULTZ: Oh, yes.

14 MR. CUMMINS: I think the issue is the
15 inspection/maintenance time. I think that is 12 years
16 between maintenance or inspection on the average,
17 which is --

18 MEMBER ROSEN: A little bit longer.

19 MR. CUMMINS: Yes.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Normal, ten.

21 MR. CUMMINS: Yeah.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: What are the minor
23 connections on the motor up between the motor and the
24 pump on the previous slide?

25 MR. SCHULTZ: There were cooling water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connections. There's two areas of cooling in the
2 pump. One of them is in the -- to remove heat that's
3 generated from the motor, and this is also a thermal
4 barrier up here to keep the -- this is the flywheel
5 area. So we have a thermal barrier. We have to keep
6 heat from soaking down into the top part of the pump.

7 So these connections are for cooling
8 water.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: And that has no connection
10 to the primary water, I guess.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right. That's right.
12 So separate inside of like a tubing, heat exchanger
13 kind of --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: That's component cooling
15 water?

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

17 And here you see the major parameters in
18 the pump, and we've increased the design flow, the
19 design head, and most of that head is due to the
20 longer fuel that we have to push the flow through, but
21 we also did not increase the hot leg/cold leg pipe
22 sizes.

23 The rotating inertia you can see here went
24 up by more than a factor of three, and that was done
25 intentional. It keeps the D&B correlation for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant in the more traditional area where we have good
2 data and have had very little uncertainty, whereas
3 AP600, with the smaller inertia was dropping down to
4 flow rates that were relatively low, and we had to use
5 D&B correlations that had more uncertainty in them.
6 So we've ended up with a benefit in AP1000 for loss of
7 flow accidents.

8 It does take more power to run this pump.

9 MR. CORLETTI: Terry, I'm going to give
10 you until five minutes after three.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

12 MR. CORLETTI: Just to gauge your slides.
13 Thanks.

14 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

15 MR. CORLETTI: Unless we can have more
16 time, but I think we have more things to get to today.

17 MR. SCHULTZ: Let me basically skip this.
18 This is pressurizer. We just increased the length to
19 get more volume.

20 Height is relatively cheap in inside
21 containment and had little impact on the design. This
22 is a little system sketch of the reactor coolant
23 system. It's identical to AP600 with a couple of
24 minor pipe size changes through passive or HR, and the
25 ADS Stage 4 gets bigger.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ADS Stages 1, 2 and 3, which are connected
2 to the pressurizer, are exactly the same size as
3 AP600. We've found from our testing and analysis that
4 ADS Stage 1, 2, and 3 are not so important, especially
5 when you want to get low pressure injection from IRWST
6 and long term cooling from the containment. The Stage
7 4 is the dominant flow path. So we concentrated our
8 efforts in design to make those bigger for AP1000.
9 And I'll talk more about that.

10 Okay. I'd like to now move on to talk
11 about passive systems. The design approach, safety
12 approach is exactly the same as AP600. We're using
13 passive systems as a, quote, unquote, where we have
14 one time alignment of valves. No support system is
15 required after the actuation, no AC power, cooling
16 water, HVAC type systems required. They're greatly
17 simplified in terms of what actions, activities are
18 needed to keep the plant safe.

19 A greatly reduced dependency on operators.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: There's more dependency on
21 predicting it right because your pumps aren't forcing
22 the flow. It sort of happened by nature.

23 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. Yes, that's -- once
24 you do get that understanding though, you end up with
25 a plant that has a lot less equipment to maintain, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do have to be able to analyze properly how the
2 systems do work, yes.

3 We still have active, non-safety related
4 systems. Reactor make-up, start-up feedwater. We
5 have two diesels in the plant. They're non-safety
6 shutdown cooling systems just like AP600. They're not
7 required to mitigate design basis accidents.

8 Passive safety features, these are treated
9 with the full treatment in terms of design, QA, ASME
10 codes, single failure for design basis accidents. We
11 consider they are the primary defense in the PRA. So
12 in some cases we have introduced diversity of valves,
13 extra redundancy of valves to improve the PRA results.

14 Typically we have a very low dependency on
15 operator actions. Once you turn these systems on,
16 they can just keep running.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But you don't put model
18 uncertainty into your PRA?

19 MR. SCHULTZ: That's a different kind of
20 a question Selim will actually --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: We heard yesterday that
22 for passive plants it's more important.

23 MR. SCHULTZ: You're talking about thermal
24 hydraulic uncertainty as opposed to equipment
25 uncertainty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

2 MR. SCHULTZ: I would say equipment
3 uncertainty --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Not being quite sure what
5 happens, yes.

6 MR. SCHULTZ: Yeah, we have much less
7 uncertainty in equipment.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: We may have more uncertainty
10 in thermal hydraulic predictions, and we have bounded
11 that with thermal hydraulic analysis.

12 The general arrangement of the passive
13 systems is identical between AP600 and AP1000. We
14 have the same number of tags, basically the same
15 number of valves. We, of course, did increase the
16 capacity of the passive safety features. Core power
17 went up about 76 percent, and here you can see some of
18 the increases in capacity.

19 The passive OHR, which is very much
20 related to your moving core power and transience was
21 almost exactly, not quite, but almost exactly
22 increased to match the power levels.

23 Core make-up takes were not increased as
24 much. We learned from our testing and analysis that
25 we had margin in the sizing of the core make-up tanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we originally sized them, we didn't understand
2 AP600 as well as we do now. So we were able to
3 increase the core make-up tanks less than the core
4 power increase and still maintain good safety margins.

5 Where we really concentrated our efforts
6 are in the low pressure IRWST injection and
7 containment recirc. Those are the areas where we're
8 most sensitive to low DPs in operation of the plant.
9 So we increase those capacities more than the power
10 increase in order to provide some additional margin
11 for AP1000.

12 And you can see especially in containment
13 recirculation we've really gained something there.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, your accumulators are
15 the same.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Accumulators are the same.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: They did not increase
18 their size.

19 MR. SCHULTZ: That is true. They have the
20 same injection flow rate capability and size.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: But compared with the
22 volume of the core, they contribute less; the volume
23 of the vessel, they would contribute less in the make
24 --

25 MR. SCHULTZ: They get water to the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the same time. Okay? Because the downcomer lower
2 plenum is exactly the same. It is a bit longer. It
3 takes a little longer to fill --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But the break flow rate is
5 the same. So they're making it up at the same rate.

6 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, and we do end up with
7 higher peak clad temperatures. They're more like
8 current operating plants than AP600 which had very,
9 very low large break LOCA peak temperatures.

10 For small break LOCA, we've maintained the
11 AP600 capabilities in terms of no core uncover for
12 accidents that are up to DBI line break, which is a
13 challenging event because it breaks off half of our
14 injection capability.

15 We've also maintained that no operator
16 action is required for steam generators to rupture,
17 which is a very unique, good capability for AP600 and
18 AP1000.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Early in the AP600 there
20 was some concern about the PRHR heat transfer
21 capability due to the fact that it's a natural
22 circulation loop and two bundle. What was done to
23 resolve that? And especially the code modeling, I
24 guess, there was a lot of concerns about how to model
25 the flow through that heat exchanger.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: I think the nature of the
2 concern, as I understand it, was was our test data
3 sufficient to justify the correlations we used in our
4 computer codes. For AP600 we did some sensitivity
5 studies where we reduced the amount of passive RHR
6 capability arbitrarily.

7 We also did some predictions of what heat
8 transfer you would get in ROSA, which Westinghouse-NRC
9 testing in ROSA, and we were able to predict that
10 testing very well.

11 So the combination of those things, in
12 particular, the predicting of the ROSA testing
13 convinced ourselves and the staff that our correlation
14 for heat transfer of the passive RHR were good and
15 accurate.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: What do you use for those
17 accident analyses? Is that COBRA/TRAC that --

18 MR. SCHULTZ: No, it's LOFTRAN.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: LOFTRAN?

20 MR. SCHULTZ: LOFTRAN, our typical, the
21 normal transient type.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: And there you have models
23 for those heat exchangers?

24 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, that were specifically
25 programmed, coded to match the test data that we got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the passive RHR.

2 Let's see. We've got about five or six
3 more minutes here.

4 PARTICIPANT: Seven.

5 MR. SCHULTZ: Seven? Thank you.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. SCHULTZ: In order to get the
8 increased capacity of the passive RHR, what we did we
9 used the same elevation. The heat exchanger is
10 located in the refueling water storage tank, and we
11 didn't move it. So we really had to keep the heat
12 exchanger in the same place.

13 We did increase the size of the pipes to
14 14 inches, and that reduced the pressure drop through
15 the heat exchanger. We added a few more tubes, and we
16 increased the horizontal section length of the tube.
17 So we got more surface area in the heat exchanger, and
18 that's what we did to increase the capacity of the
19 heat exchanger.

20 Let me skip the next slide. It basically
21 just shows you where the heat exchanger goes inside
22 containment, and this shows you a couple of the plots
23 out of the Chapter 15 accident analysis. This is for
24 loss of main feedwater accident, and the way we model
25 this is reactor coolant pumps keep going, and you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see the small delta T and the temperatures, until the
2 temperature gets down to a trip point for the reactor
3 coolant pumps, which is an excessive cool down kind of
4 safeguards.

5 And at that point in time, the reactor
6 coolant pumps trip, and the passive RHR then
7 transitions from a forced flow. As long as the
8 reactor coolant pumps are running, the flow through
9 the heat exchanger is forced by the pressure of the
10 pumps. When the pumps stop, then the heat exchanger
11 transitions to a natural circulation mode of
12 operation. The delta Ts between hot leg and cold leg
13 increase, but you can see the margin between the
14 saturation temperature up here and the hot leg and
15 cold leg temperatures is significant.

16 This is in the order of 140 degrees
17 Fahrenheit. AP600 was a little bit more, maybe 170
18 degrees. Typical operating plants are a few degrees.
19 So both AP600 and AP600 had substantially more margin
20 in terms of subcooling than operating plants.

21 In this accident, the pressurizer
22 approaches being full, but stays below filling. So
23 you don't get over filling of the pressurizer.

24 Let me move on to LOCA protection. There
25 was a slide on tube rupture which basically just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showed you that we automatically terminate the tube
2 rupture, and a key feature of that is the passive RHR
3 heat exchanger. That can cool the primary site down
4 to less than secondary site conditions.

5 Passive safety injection capabilities,
6 again, same configuration, numbers of tanks, valves as
7 AP600. We have changed some capacities of pipes and
8 tanks that the cumulator didn't change. We didn't
9 change it in terms of pipe sizes.

10 The core make-up tank, we increased the
11 volume 25 percent. We got 25 percent more flow by
12 increasing the orifice, opening the orifice up a bit.
13 We didn't have to change the pipe size.

14 The IRWST injection lines went from six
15 inches to eight inches, and so did the recir lines.
16 They were six inches and now they're eight inches. So
17 that increased our capabilities of injection.

18 ADS Stage 4 increased to 14 inches to give
19 us substantially more fourth stage capability, which
20 is a key to the low pressure injection.

21 I've already talked about the accumulator
22 and how we didn't change that and we get higher peak
23 clad temperatures, but they're similar to operating
24 plant.

25 Core make-up tanks. Let's move on to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IRWST injection. Using the same boundary conditions
2 in terms of water in the tank, which we did, by the
3 way, increase slightly by reducing the uncertainty in
4 measuring the water during normal operation.

5 We had about a foot error tolerance in
6 there because we were using just wide range tank level
7 monitoring. Now we added some small, and we were able
8 to eliminate level errors, and we could raise the
9 normal water level and IRWST some, and that gave us a
10 little bit more head for initial injection.

11 That combined with the bigger pipes
12 substantially increases injection capability.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What's your worst pipe
14 size break for PCT?

15 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, for large break LOCA,
16 a double ended cold leg.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that give you the
18 highest PCT?L

19 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So the largest break is
21 the worst.

22 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, the large break, large
23 double ended cold leg break.

24 MR. SCHULTZ: Cold leg. Now, hot leg
25 breaks are a less severe, of course, but the cold leg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the worst, yes.

2 ADS-1, 2 and 3, as I mentioned, was not
3 changed. This helps us in the design point of view
4 because the design of the valves and piping on top of
5 the pressurizer was a very complicated, tricky design.
6 Also, you don't have to change the sparger design, and
7 the IRWST loads on the tank due to the initial opening
8 of the ADS valves, and it also isn't really necessary
9 for the safety of the plant.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So that piping layout is
11 Westinghouse specified. It's not something some
12 architect engineer can change from plant to plant.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right. As Mike
14 mentioned, we have a total plant design; includes pipe
15 routing. Something like that is very important.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a real advantage.

17 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, yes. It clearly
18 reduces both yours and our work to make the plant safe
19 and good.

20 Stage 4, we still use the squib valves to
21 initiate the Stage 4. There's four of them, two on
22 each hot leg. The pipe size of both the squib valves
23 and the common pipe has been increased.

24 Critical flow area goes up about 76
25 percent, and the subcritical flow goes up about 93

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that something people
3 have experience with, big valves like that, 14 inch
4 valves, squib type?

5 MR. SCHULTZ: Squib valves are --
6 basically every one that you buy is custom designed.
7 So it's not like you go to Edwards and you buy a motor
8 operated gate valve, and they have a catalogue of
9 standard valves.

10 They've built a valve this big, but not
11 necessarily this high, pressure combination. They
12 built a valve that's basically the same size as AP600
13 as a prototype; actually did it for General Electric
14 in your SBWR design.

15 We're using the same design configuration,
16 but it's being scaled up from the ten inch to the 14
17 inch. So this will be a new valve design, and it will
18 be a little bit larger than what they built before.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Clearly a lot of detailed
20 testing to do yet on that valve off location?

21 MR. SCHULTZ: There is detailed design and
22 testing will have to be done for the first plant. The
23 valve is very simple. So it greatly reduces the
24 amount of testing that needs to be done to verify that
25 it works, but some testing will be needed, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next couple of slides show you some of
2 the short term cooling -- oh, gee. Mike is going to
3 cut me off here.

4 MR. CORLETTI: I would think, Terry, you'd
5 want to get probably the one on containment and then
6 show them your Slide 53 on safety margins.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

8 MR. CORLETTI: It would be pretty
9 important.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess these wiggles we
11 see here are evidence of the balance between gravity
12 and other effects and some kind of a cyclic nature
13 that has to be produced as well? The spikes, 150
14 seconds.

15 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, this is a capability of
16 where you get some injection. You get increased
17 steaming. The pressure goes up. Injection slows
18 down.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the purpose of the
20 critical thermal hydraulics person to say, "Did you
21 get that right?"

22 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. That's something you
23 can --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: We can look at that later.

25 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes. Okay. Passive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment cooling. Mike talked about the volume and
2 design pressure was increased. Here you see main
3 steam line break and a double ended loca result. The
4 main steam line break has a higher peak pressure. We
5 have big steam generators in here, and there's just
6 two of them. So if you break the steam line, it's
7 challenging.

8 However, the steam line break is not
9 really sensitive to the passive containment cooling.
10 Basically a volume and a little bit of passive heat
11 sinks and that turns the accident around.

12 The LOCA is more limiting in terms of
13 passive containment cooling operation, and generally
14 the margins for AP1000 are a little bit bigger than
15 they were for AP600 using the same analysis approach.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Terry, could you just show
17 Slide 51 just to show them the system?

18 Sorry for jumping you on this. The one
19 right before that.

20 MR. SCHULTZ: The cross-section that Mike
21 showed of the containment has the water cooling tank.
22 It's located -- supported by the shield building. We
23 have now three different valves any one of which can
24 initiate the drain-down. AP600 had two, had two air
25 operated valves, which we still have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We added a third valve here, which is a
2 motor operative valve to get some diversity from a PRA
3 point of view.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: You'd better show the
5 water actually running down the containment. It seems
6 to just go into a little trough.

7 MR. SCHULTZ: It goes into a bucket which
8 provides some initial direction of the flow equally
9 around the containment. So it spills over the side
10 and enters from --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: If that bucket were tilted
12 in a seismic event, it would only flow down one side?

13 MR. CORLETTI: I don't know how it could
14 tilt. The whole plant would have to tilt, which I
15 don't think is -- and still, the --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Flow distribution is
17 always a problem with these kinds of thing to make
18 sure that it doesn't just go down one side.

19 MR. SCHULTZ: We have weirs to collect and
20 redistribute the water around the containment in the
21 upper regions here.

22 MEMBER POWERS: The Chairman of this
23 subcommittee is an extremely suspicious person.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER POWERS: And he flat doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe all of these arrows and stuff like that, and
2 he's asked me to look into this in great detail
3 because he doesn't. He's very suspicious.

4 And I've been having a devil of a time
5 finding your analysis of this flow. Can you help me
6 find that?

7 MR. SCHULTZ: The analysis of the flow.

8 MEMBER POWERS: The air flow.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: There was testing done on
10 AP600 on the flow distribution. We did a pie section,
11 full size section of the containment up in Pittsburgh,
12 Walt's Mill, where we simulated the plate
13 maldistribution and stuff along the plates.

14 MEMBER POWERS: What the Chairman of this
15 subcommittee is worried about is the air flow.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: The air flow. Okay. I
17 thought you were talking about water flow.

18 MEMBER POWERS: No.

19 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the Chairman was
21 worried about that, too.

22 MEMBER POWERS: But he kind of believes in
23 gravity.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if the water is cold
25 enough, the air might go the other way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: I don't know how the air
2 could go the other way. There is a baffle that goes
3 down to basically where the heated part of the
4 containment could be. So if the air heat in here, it
5 seems like it's got to go up and then draw air in from
6 the inlet area down here.

7 MEMBER POWERS: You surely have frictions
8 and inlet coefficients and things like that --

9 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: -- some place.

11 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Where is all of that
13 stuff?

14 MR. SCHULTZ: It's in our calculation.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Where are you
16 calculations?

17 MR. SCHULTZ: In Pittsburgh.

18 MR. CORLETTI: No, no, no. This is Mike
19 Corletti.

20 Probably the best thing to look at from an
21 AP1000 specific document would be our GOTHIC -- two
22 volume GOTHIC WCAP, which ties together the testing
23 that was done to our analysis code and goes into all
24 of the gory details of that.

25 That's one of our topicals that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted for AP1000, but backing that up is the slew
2 of tests that we did for AP600, and we've really used
3 the same methods and analysis that we did for 600.MR.

4 SCHULTZ: One of those tests was the air flow test.

5 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah.

6 MR. SCHULTZ: To quantify the inlet, the
7 turning losses. We actually have a device in here to
8 try to minimize the losses down there which we
9 designed and tested, supported the AP600.

10 MR. CORLETTI: Right. Dr. Powers, I'll
11 get you or I'll work with the APR staff to make sure
12 you have a copy of that, the AP1000 document.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I can't find anything.

14 MR. CORLETTI: On the AP1000 GOTHIC
15 analysis?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you do the air and the
17 water together?

18 MR. CORLETTI: I'll get you all things
19 containment, AP1000. I mean, we have a slew of
20 reports.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Together? Because water
22 affects the air, doesn't it?

23 MR. SCHULTZ: We've done some separate
24 tests.

25 MR. CORLETTI: Terry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: You know, you were asking
2 what some of the additional interactions might be, and
3 on my list is, one, to look at containment cooling and
4 the calculations. So that may be a separate
5 subcommittee.

6 MR. BROWN: Dr. Wallis, Bill Brown.

7 We have back in Westinghouse also at the
8 Science Technology Center -- we did an eight scale
9 test of both water with air with the baffle. That is,
10 in fact, still physically up there if you ever want to
11 look at it, sitting rusting in the back parking lot
12 somewhere. It's still sitting back there, and it's
13 actually plexiglass. You can look through it.

14 Anyway, we do have test reports on that
15 that we could point you toward.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It would be interesting to
17 see that, yes. Please make a note of it.

18 MR. SCHULTZ: The final slide I guess I
19 will show here is a summary of safety margins. I
20 talked about DNB margin and how AP1000 has actually
21 increased over AP600 mainly due to a larger flywheel
22 in the reactor coolant pump feed line break, and
23 transient subcooling margins are not quite as good as
24 AP600, but substantially better than operating plants.

25 We talked about tube rupture and no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator actions; small LOCA, basically the same as
2 AP600 in terms of no core uncovering.

3 Large break LOCA we have increased into
4 the realm of operating plants.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: How does this plant handle
6 ATWS?

7 MR. SCHULTZ: Very well.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. SCHULTZ: I mentioned the low boron
10 core.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Pardon?

12 MR. SCHULTZ: I mentioned low boron core
13 earlier in my discussion. What that means is that
14 throughout an equilibrium core cycle, moderator
15 temperature coefficient is low enough so that we can
16 ride out an ATWS transience 100 percent of the time
17 without exceeding the pressure limits in the reactor.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: So you don't vent the
19 pressurizer?

20 MR. SCHULTZ: Oh, yes, yes. No, no, no,
21 the emergency stress limit. So we go up to 3100 psi.
22 Safety valves do open.

23 We also have a diverse trip of the rods,
24 which we wouldn't -- I'm not even taking credit for in
25 that transience. So if the rods go in, the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves won't open or they'll open briefly and reclose.

2 But even if the diverse rod trip doesn't
3 work, then we can still write out the transient 100
4 percent of the time.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that a feed and bleed
6 type of operation, where you bleed the system and then
7 feed more?

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, in the short term,
9 passive OHR gets turned on by the diverse activation
10 system. We trip the valves to the turbine. That
11 maintains a heat sync as we transition from full power
12 down to some low power.

13 We get a substantial heat up, swelling,
14 and we do relieve some water and steam out of the
15 safety valves, but then that stops. Core make-up
16 tanks can come in and provide make-up without
17 actuating ADS and borate the plant and eventually shut
18 the reactor down.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: It's basically heating up
20 the moderator that shuts it down.

21 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right. Typical BWR,
22 Westinghouse BWR response.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: The question I had is:
24 what have you done to eliminate the Davis-Besse type
25 of problem with stress corrosion cracking, nozzle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracking, and corrosion in general?

2 MR. SCHULTZ: Basically not use Inconel
3 600 there.

4 MEMBER SHACK: That's a good start.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these more
6 inspectable? You know, one of the problems with
7 Davis-Besse is they didn't inspect what was going on
8 on the upper head.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, there's certainly some
10 things that can be done from an operations point of
11 view to minimize the chance of that reoccurring in any
12 plant. I don't know that we're any more --

13 MR. CUMMINS: No, it's not any more
14 inspectable.

15 MR. SCHULTZ: Yeah.

16 MR. CUMMINS: It might even be a little
17 more difficult because you have the end course
18 (phonetic) there, too, from the top.

19 MR. CORLETTI: I believe that was the
20 subject of an RAI, too.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Is your insulation glued on
22 then?

23 MR. SCHULTZ: No.

24 MR. CUMMINS: No. Ed Cummins.

25 We have an integrated head package. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insulation is on the outside of a steel frame
2 basically. So it's a more modern, like modern, South
3 Texas sort of heads.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: The canned motor pump
5 should help you detect leakage a little better.

6 MR. CORLETTI: The next presenter is Dr.
7 Selim Sancaktar. He's going to talk about the PRA.

8 And I wanted maybe five minutes to wrap up
9 at the end. How long can we give?

10 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah, how many minutes do
11 I have?

12 MEMBER KRESS: Well, we have another item
13 on the agenda, and it depends on how long those people
14 are willing to stay and talk to us.

15 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah, I was asking for
16 maybe 15 minutes for Selim. Is that okay?

17 MEMBER KRESS: That seems reasonable.

18 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. Thank you.

19 DR. SANCAKTAR: Okay. One of the
20 interesting things that we had when the AP1000 PRA
21 started was where do we start, you know. What's the
22 initial conditions?

23 I mean, one can go to one extreme and say
24 let's assume there was nothing before; I'm starting
25 with a clean slate, and the other extreme is to rubber

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stamp the previous design, both of which would
2 obviously not be suspect to one side or the other of
3 the fence.

4 So we had to find a way to approach this,
5 and I think we did a -- personally, I believe that we
6 did a pretty decent job of it, and we tried to
7 identify differences clearly not only in the design
8 components. You know, it's not a surface thing, but
9 also the implication on the success criteria, and some
10 of the implications are actually reflected here.

11 There are very subtle things that kind of
12 show themselves slowly as we looked into it. One that
13 Terry mentioned was if you notice we had to add
14 another valve, the PCS, passive containment cooling,
15 because AP600 was pretty much sufficient with air
16 cooling.

17 Now, it's not really enough. The air
18 cooling alone, we don't really do it. We need the --
19 it would do it for a while, but not all the way
20 through three days. So you need to increase the
21 reliability of the PCS.

22 It turned out that although this is just
23 a tank with two valves, it's sort of a complicated
24 system. Common cause of the two AOVs to open was a
25 major problem at least in a numerical sense, is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability problem.

2 So we have to introduce a third, very
3 simple change, a third line with an MOV, which is
4 different from AOV, and it was orders of magnitude.
5 You know, it didn't give us like three orders of
6 magnitude or anything like that, but gave us a little
7 bit more so that we could use it.

8 So other examples of it varies here and
9 there, and hopefully in the next presentation maybe I
10 can show you a few more details that you may find
11 interesting.

12 I'll try to find some interesting slides
13 here for some conclusions because this is all
14 basically stuff that can be read at your convenience.

15 Well, I would probably jump to -- let's
16 see. I want to say one thing about large LOCA, then
17 maybe show you some other core damage results.

18 Something interesting happened here. As
19 Terry mentioned and you have observed, accumulator
20 sizes did not go up in this plant for whatever
21 reasons. Terry can go into it if you want to. So if
22 you think of it from a PRA side, you know, suppose
23 somebody comes to you as a designer and says, "Shall
24 I or shall I not increase the accumulator size?" from
25 a PRA point of view, from a risk point of view, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does that mean really?

2 In this --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a good way for making
4 a decision.

5 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes. This is, I think, an
6 excellent example. It also shows you -- you can look
7 at it as a good example of PRA or a bad example of
8 PRA, depending upon what your points of view, and I'll
9 point out both of them because it's kind of obvious
10 it's transparent. You'll catch onto it anyway in a
11 matter of time.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. SANCAKTAR: If you look at AP600, the
14 initiating event frequency was ten to the minus four.
15 That was a WASH 1400 legacy kind of number, and then
16 NRC itself has sponsored recently in 1999 time frame
17 or so studies where we have five times ten to the
18 minus six random failure of our really large pipe, and
19 this kind of a number, five times ten to the minus
20 six, was reported there.

21 So almost ten years after the AP600,
22 initial AP600 analysis, we are nearing formation that
23 says large LOCA is not -- this random break of
24 pipes -- is not really such a big deal. So then what
25 is the accumulator success criteria?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can either keep it the same size; then
2 you need both accumulators. You need two of two
3 accumulators for success, whereas in AP600 one was
4 enough. So either you retain the size, you take a
5 penalty in --

6 MEMBER KRESS: Now, success in this --

7 DR. SANCAKTAR: -- in this sequence.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Success in this sense is
9 defined as keeping the core covered? No?

10 MR. CORLETTI: No, it would be peak clad
11 temperature less than 2200.

12 DR. SANCAKTAR: So either you can say,
13 "Okay. I'll take a punishment here," which we did,
14 which we couldn't if this was ten to the minus four,
15 and we had a sensitivity analysis in the study that
16 shows it. You know, this is open.

17 So or you can say, "Okay. I'm going to
18 change the design slightly, make the accumulators
19 larger, and this number will improve and become ten to
20 the minus nine or whatever," you know, because it will
21 be one out two accumulators.

22 So this is a deliberate decision on our
23 part, and it's transparent, and it's part of the
24 insights of the PRA and the interaction between PRA
25 and the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, maybe in a logical
2 world the PRA should help drive the design.

3 MR. CORLETTI: Well, on AP600 we did seven
4 PRAs where we used PRA as a design tool. The eighth
5 PRA is on the AP1000. So it has been a natural use as
6 a design tool for the entire project.

7 DR. SANCAKTAR: Here are some typical
8 numbers for some missions of certain systems. I group
9 them by decades so that you can see like 20 minus
10 sixth and seventh level is here. So you can look here
11 and say does this really make sense, you know.

12 Something up here should -- like we
13 shouldn't say CCVS up here somewhere or we shouldn't
14 have a passive system that is liable with these down
15 here. That's so something is wrong. Either it's a
16 mistake or it's a bad design.

17 So you can look at this as some way of
18 trying to understand what did we really use, but when
19 you look at a bird's eye view, does this make sense?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, you know we're
21 going to have a subcommittee meeting on the PRA.

22 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes, a much longer
23 meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A much longer.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: More than seven minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you will give
3 us, or maybe you have already given us, a document
4 that explains how these numbers were derived.

5 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes. These are like a
6 fault tree. Basically these are fault tree results.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand
8 the PMS. What is PMS?

9 DR. SANCAKTAR: PMS is the plant
10 protection system starting from --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Plant protection
12 system? Why is it MS?

13 MR. CORLETTI: Protection and safety
14 monitoring system. In the AP1000 project, we have
15 hundreds of systems with three lettered designators,
16 and all of them end in S. so we're down to two
17 letters. So we are challenged sometimes to come up
18 acronyms.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this consists of
20 what?

21 DR. SANCAKTAR: It starts from the sensors
22 themselves, takes you to the processors, then to the
23 safety systems they actuate, and it stops just before
24 it gets to its safety system. So it includes the
25 sensor, sensor, common cause, processors, cabinets,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software failure, this and that.

2 MR. CORLETTI: It is all safety related
3 INC. So our safety related INC system is the PMS.
4 Our control system --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is
6 digital, right?

7 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, digital, and our
8 control system is PLS, and our diverse actuation
9 system is DAS. So those are the three major INC
10 systems.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, on Slide 78 --

12 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes, it is a huge number.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I mean, I
14 wonder -- this is raw, isn't it?

15 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the risk
17 achievement worth.

18 DR. SANCAKTAR: Basically if you fail
19 the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sixty-five thousand
21 eight hundred and seventy-eight, what does that tell
22 us?

23 DR. SANCAKTAR: That tells us that if this
24 system fails, you cannot deal with LOCAs and so on.
25 You can only handle transience and other things by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using non-safety systems, and that's all it says. You
2 have very simplistic sense because we are taking --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you see --

4 DR. SANCAKTAR: -- codes for PSM, DAS and
5 PLS.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You still have a
7 frequency of about one in 100 --

8 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- that you may
10 have core damage.

11 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah. So this is the sum
12 of all LOCAs and stuff that has steam line breaks and
13 so on that --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: So because of the
15 importance of this system, you want to make sure it's
16 highly reliable.

17 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah, and that's why we
18 have DAS and also --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this does not
20 include DAS.

21 DR. SANCAKTAR: No, it doesn't.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it does not.
23 Well, I guess the thought that came to my mind when I
24 saw this number is that we keep saying in risk
25 informed system we should maintain the defense in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depth philosophy.

2 So I'm wondering now if I have a row of
3 65,000, am I maintaining the defense in depth
4 philosophy?

5 DR. SANCAKTAR: There is still DAS in
6 there.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But DAS is
8 something else.

9 DR. SANCAKTAR: DAS will allow you to
10 manually actuate some of the selected set of safety
11 systems.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't know.
13 Is anybody else bothered by it, 66,000 raw?

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, if you look at the
15 SSPS --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would it be a Risk
17 1 category?

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, yes. Oh, yes, but it
19 would be highly reliable, highly redundant, but if you
20 assume these highly reliable, highly redundant systems
21 fail, you're going to get risk achievement where it's
22 likely.

23 MR. CORLETTI: There's no --

24 MEMBER SHACK: -- the vessel.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, the vessel is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 MR. CUMMINS: Yeah, this system is for
3 four train, completely independent train, four
4 divisions with four actuations just like you have in
5 modern INC systems. So with most --

6 DR. SANCAKTAR: I know what's bothering
7 you. Let me answer that, if you don't mind. I know
8 what's bothering you. I understand that.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: You think you so.

10 DR. SANCAKTAR: The DAS -- no -- yes.
11 Actually DAS -- I bet I do.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, yeah.

13 DR. SANCAKTAR: I believe that this does
14 not reflect DAS.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it does not
16 because --

17 DR. SANCAKTAR: I think these numbers
18 should be better.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- PMS is
20 different, right?

21 DR. SANCAKTAR: The reason why it doesn't
22 is we also kill the sensors. See, sensors are in this
23 same, and they feed different -- like they also feed
24 DAS and other things. So this is actually killing not
25 only the cabinets, but like it's not only taking out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the brain of a person, but taking off his sensing
2 devices and so on. So he --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be
4 terrible to do that to a guy and he doesn't have
5 brains.

6 DR. SANCAKTAR: So actually if we just
7 took out the electrical part, just the processing
8 part, the sensors theoretically can process the DAS
9 and --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when we have the
11 subcommittee meeting maybe we can spend some time on
12 this.

13 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is the
15 philosophical indication of a raw of 66,000? It is
16 something that I shouldn't even calculate because it
17 reflects the failure of a highly redundant one out of
18 four system?

19 MEMBER ROSEN: That's probably the answer
20 with that.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I think you should
22 calculate everything. You shouldn't be afraid of a
23 number, George.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated decision making process has maintained
2 defense in depth philosophy. As far as I'm concerned,
3 I'm not maintaining it here.

4 DR. SANCAKTAR: But you are actually to
5 some degree.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, see, that's
7 what I'm saying. Maybe it's a meaningless thing to
8 calculate.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I think so.

10 MEMBER SHACK: We could raise the core
11 damage frequency.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it will be
13 smaller.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: I think it's the property
15 of the way that raw is defined.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, anyway, I
17 intend to --

18 MEMBER KRESS: It's a subject worth
19 thinking about.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to understand it
21 a little better.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: You guarantee the failure
23 of a system that you have spent enormous amounts of
24 time and money guaranteeing the success of, and then
25 you calculate what its raw is. Well, obviously, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you were successful, making it highly reliable and
2 highly redundant, it will come out 65,000 or more.
3 That's a test of how good you were in designing this
4 highly reliable, highly redundant --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The system is
6 digital.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: It better come out high
8 like that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we really
10 don't have very good methods for assessing the
11 reliability of digital systems.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: That's another subject.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's related.

14 DR. SANCAKTAR: If you do this to a
15 current plant, I mean, if you find the equivalent of
16 this in a current plant and take it out, you'll get
17 10,000 or whatever it is. It's ten to the minus five,
18 for example, core damage. It's going to go to one
19 basically because there is nothing left. I mean even
20 aux feed won't work.

21 So what? I'm just telling you what it is
22 basically.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the whole
24 point of calculating these importance measures is to
25 tell you what it is and maybe do something about it or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about it.

2 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah, but remember --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not prepared
4 yet, but I'm just telling you that this is something
5 that may --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: But, George, if you made
7 it more reliable maybe this number would be even
8 bigger.

9 PARTICIPANT: That's right.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it seems like what
12 you really need to know is what is the probability
13 that --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, there are two
15 answers to this. First of all, do you believe that
16 it's so reliable sine it's not a standard system that
17 we have methods for, and second -- let's see. What on
18 earth was the second one? Oh, the difference in depth
19 again. Is it something that we take seriously or not?

20 Anyway, let --

21 DR. SANCAKTAR: But, again, let me
22 emphasize one point, which I didn't decide before.
23 This is not only the record part. This is also the
24 sensors and everything.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SANCAKTAR: So it is inadvertently
2 discrediting DAS, which shouldn't really because I
3 cannot imagine a situation where all of the sensors
4 and all of the electrical stuff and everything is
5 suddenly gone. You can say, okay, all of the cabinets
6 are gone, but software --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's why I'm
8 saying, Selim, that maybe it's a meaningless thing to
9 calculate. So let's think about it.

10 DR. SANCAKTAR: That's possible.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you can say
12 arbitrarily what if I lose 80 percent of my systems.
13 What is the role?

14 DR. SANCAKTAR: Also --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't want
16 to report it then if it's meaningless.

17 DR. SANCAKTAR: It's the same number as or
18 similar number as in AP600. I mean, it's not the
19 first time you are seeing it.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Well, if you
21 look at the conventional plants now, do you see
22 numbers like this?

23 MR. SCHULTZ: Higher.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Higher?

25 MEMBER SHACK: No, because the CDF isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as small.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are relative
3 things.

4 DR. SANCAKTAR: If you have a plant times
5 ten to the minus five in a conventional --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't recall any
7 role that was in the 60,000.

8 DR. SANCAKTAR: You're going to get what,
9 50,000 or whatever the number is

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, but no one system
11 does that. The answer is to your question I've never
12 seen a number that high, but I've seen multi-
13 thousands.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, and I haven't
15 seen the RPS ranked either.

16 DR. SANCAKTAR: After a few thousand, but
17 they're all the same.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, you know,
19 these are suggestions for discussions in general.

20 DR. SANCAKTAR: Okay. I guess I overran
21 my time, but --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you did.

23 DR. SANCAKTAR: -- here is --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, no, I'm sorry.
25 I'm not chairing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. SANCAKTAR: But here is the summary.
3 We'll pick it up next time from where --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The other thing
5 though, again, two points for January.

6 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why are all of your
8 numbers here point values?

9 DR. SANCAKTAR: Which ones?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, you're
11 saying that the CMT valve signal failure probability,
12 5.7, ten to the minus seven. With a number like that,
13 it would be interesting to see what kind of
14 uncertainty we have.

15 DR. SANCAKTAR: Okay. Let me make sure.
16 Are you looking at page 73?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Seventy-three, yes.

18 DR. SANCAKTAR: Okay. Would you say it
19 one more time?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very first
21 entry.

22 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: CMT valve signal.

24 DR. SANCAKTAR: Five, point, seven
25 minus --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. I mean, how
2 uncertain are you about it? This is a passive system,
3 is it not? No.

4 DR. SANCAKTAR: It's not a system. It's
5 just a valve signal.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a valve.

7 DR. SANCAKTAR: The system itself is
8 further down, core make-up tanks --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is that?
10 Core make-up tanks is ten to the minus four.

11 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yes, core make-up take
12 system is 1.1 minus four.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

14 DR. SANCAKTAR: This is just a signal.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

16 DR. SANCAKTAR: One train, it's qualified.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ten to the minus
18 four came from where?

19 DR. SANCAKTAR: From the whole system,
20 multiple valves failing and this and that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not physical
22 failure of the tank.

23 DR. SANCAKTAR: Right, right. This first
24 number you're seeing is one train. Just what's the
25 probability of failing only one train.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: One device, you mean.

2 DR. SANCAKTAR: One device by auto and --
3 both auto and the manual fail. It's insignificantly
4 small. However, the system failure which is further
5 down is CMT, is like --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Has a lot of other
7 contributors.

8 DR. SANCAKTAR: Right. It's here.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does it
10 mean? Yeah, I know what it is.

11 DR. SANCAKTAR: Yeah. This number, if you
12 remove the manual, drops to ten to the minus, say,
13 five just for the sake of argument.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 DR. SANCAKTAR: If you remove DAS, it will
16 go down to ten to the minus four, and so on.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, Selim, on page
18 80, you go to overkill, page 80, Slide 80. Show 80,
19 80, eight, zero.

20 DR. SANCAKTAR: Oh, eight, zero.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know what's
22 coming.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How did you use the
25 cyrtosis in your design?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SANCAKTAR: Just like everybody else.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is critical,

3 386?

4 DR. SANCAKTAR: We use it just like

5 everybody else.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, you will

7 explain to us in January why you have that little bump

8 there?

9 DR. SANCAKTAR: This bump?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

11 DR. SANCAKTAR: I'm sure we --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, the other

13 one.

14 DR. SANCAKTAR: Oh, this?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The second one.

16 DR. SANCAKTAR: This bump?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 DR. SANCAKTAR: I'm sure we can.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 DR. SANCAKTAR: If you really want to.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

22 Skewness, 16. Wow.

23 DR. SANCAKTAR: But you should realize

24 that this did almost nothing to anything. I mean --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand where it comes from.

2 DR. SANCAKTAR: Oh, that I can explain.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Usually you see a
4 uni-model distribution.

5 DR. SANCAKTAR: Well, what does it do to
6 anything? I don't know. I don't know the criteria on
7 use of uncertainty, other than gives you some whatever
8 confidence you live with. Okay? Anything else?

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's currently fun.

10 DR. SANCAKTAR: It's my intention, is to
11 make it fun.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's
13 wonderful.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER ROSEN: No one would do this if it
16 wasn't fun.

17 MR. CORLETTI: I think, George, just for
18 your benefit, this is the schedule that we went over
19 in my introduction to try to orient this committee to
20 understand that perhaps in June, it's our goal in June
21 that we have a DSER from staff that has zero open
22 items, which means we've resolved everything, but in
23 which case, if that is the case, we're going to be
24 looking for ACRS to write a letter, if we can get to
25 that point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In any event, I think we all know we have
2 to get engaged now, and I think we're talking about a
3 PRA subcommittee in January, which sounds very good.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: The staff gave you 7,000
6 questions you say?

7 MR. CORLETTI: Seven --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: The ACRS subcommittee would
9 give you how many?

10 MR. CORLETTI: Seven hundred.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. CORLETTI: You don't get to write
13 RAIs, do you?

14 MEMBER WALLIS: On Slide 80, it says
15 number of errors, zero, but I think the scale is ten
16 to the minus seven or something. It's not quite the
17 same as minus six. It gives a different answer. It
18 should be a minus ten to the minus seven scale, ten
19 minus seven.

20 MR. CORLETTI: I think I would like to
21 turn it over to you for discussion on some of the
22 other -- I know we're going to have a subcommittee on
23 thermal hydraulic issues. I think I heard
24 containment. It sounds like we at least need part of
25 a meeting to talk about containment for AP1000.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you all have other items?

2 MEMBER ROSEN: There is an ACRS PR
3 operations subcommittee, and I don't know what they
4 would all say, but as one member, I would be
5 interested in hearing about refueling and the risk of
6 refueling and how refueling is done.

7 Is it different than what we --

8 MR. CORLETTI: Well, I know we have
9 actually planned a very detailed 17 day refueling
10 outage plan that we did for AP600 that really applies
11 to AP1000.

12 Ed, do you want to speak to --

13 MR. CUMMINS: No, I think his question is
14 what is the refueling design, and the refueling design
15 is the same as any PWR. We have manipulator cranes to
16 take fuel elements out, put them in the carrier, carry
17 them to the fuel building, turn them up, and put them
18 in the fuel racks.

19 So the refueling design is essentially the
20 same as any Westinghouse PWR.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: It's just not apparent to
22 me from looking at these cartoons what the canal
23 configurations are and the up-enders and all of that
24 stuff.

25 MR. CORLETTI: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: It's also not apparent to
2 me whether you do -- you know, how you handle the top
3 head with the upper head mounted instrumentation.

4 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. Yeah.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, the other thing
6 is when you get done teaching me how to do this in
7 this AP1000, can you tell me something about the risk
8 of shutdown?

9 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. As part of the PRA,
10 we have done a shutdown PRA risk assessment. We will
11 talk about that probably with the PRA or we can do it
12 as part of Shutdown 2 in addition.

13 I don't know. Are you on the PRA
14 subcommittee?

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, yeah.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. So I think that will
17 be probably the best time for that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think in the operations
19 area another thing we might want to look at is the
20 man-machine interface in the design of the control
21 system, including the features, diversity, redundancy,
22 separation.

23 I notice you have slides in here that
24 describe that, but I think we should know more detail
25 because I think it's an important facet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which subcommittees
2 besides the --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Well, we have an AP1000
4 subcommittee, and we will probably handle all of these
5 others, and maybe we'll combine subcommittee meetings,
6 but I have a list of things, too, that we'll want to
7 review the Ohio State stuff, and I don't know if
8 that's yours or the staff's. That may be just the
9 staff. I don't know.

10 But we'll review that, and that will be a
11 combined thermal hydraulics subcommittee, and we'll
12 want to look, of course, very closely at your SER when
13 it comes out, and that will be an extensive, couple of
14 day review type subcommittee where we'll look at all
15 of your calculations, using codes to meet the design
16 basis accidents.

17 MR. CORLETTI: You'd like to do that as
18 part of the review of the DSER?

19 MEMBER KRESS: I think so.

20 MR. CORLETTI: Okay.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It could be we might want
22 to do that sooner. I would want to talk that over
23 with the thermal hydraulics people because it's
24 supposed to --

25 MR. CORLETTI: It's part of the thermal --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yeah, because our analysis is done. So we could
2 present.

3 MEMBER KRESS: We may want to have a
4 separate thermal hydraulics subcommittee just to look
5 at that, and of course, we're going to review the PRA
6 coming up pretty soon.

7 As I mentioned over there, I think
8 somewhere maybe as part of the thermal hydraulics
9 subcommittee we will look at the containment cooling
10 aspects.

11 MR. CORLETTI: As part of the thermal
12 hydraulics?

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, somewhere as part of
14 the thermal hydraulics. That's really what I have on
15 my list right now. It includes the issue of
16 entrainment in there somewhere.

17 DR. FORD: But you know, on the materials
18 side, there's a whole slew of RAIs on material. From
19 my personal viewpoint, I'd like to review with you
20 what John said.

21 MR. CORLETTI: Is that --

22 DR. FORD: Six, ninety, why using 690.
23 What's your --

24 MEMBER KRESS: I've been assuming we'll
25 consider those RAIs as part of review of the SER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. I think what would be
2 best is I'll be able in December 3rd to collect them
3 all and put them on a disk. Then we'll have all of
4 the questions and the answers, and we can make that
5 available to the ACRS as well so that you can see it
6 in one place.

7 And they're grouped by material. You
8 know, they're grouped by subject, if you will.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You might want to know that
10 we told the commissioners that our priority would be
11 to accommodate the review of the AP1000. So we'll fit
12 whatever reviews we think we need or the staff thinks
13 we need or we think we need; we'll try to schedule
14 them and get them in in this time frame you're talking
15 about.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Well, that's great. We
17 appreciate that.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: I was not on the ACRS when
19 the AP600 was reviewed, and I'd like to go deeper into
20 systems. I don't know that we need everybody to do
21 that, but I for one would like to. And I was
22 wondering if you had any suggestions about what would
23 be the best way to do that.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I think when we do
25 this thermal hydraulic subcommittee review of how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant responds to the various design basis accidents,
2 you get a lot of system information out of that and
3 how the passive cooling systems work particularly, and
4 so that's very useful, I think.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: But my point is a lot of
6 what, you know -- like today, it seems to be based on,
7 well, this is the delta between 600 and 1000, that's
8 fine if you have a good, solid understanding of 600.
9 I for one do not.

10 MR. CORLETTI: Well, one thought I had,
11 would it be possible to have something in Pittsburgh
12 for several of you, whoever would like to come, as far
13 as a one-day --

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Tutorial?

15 MR. CORLETTI: -- tutorial?

16 MEMBER KRESS: That might be a good idea.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: I would be very interested
18 in that.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, we'll let Bill Shack
20 be the director of that meeting.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I can't go. It's
22 too far for me.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. CORLETTI: Perhaps we take one day or
25 two days, you know, whatever to accommodate, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that would give you a good background,
2 for those that especially weren't in --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, as part of
4 the planning and procedures subcommittee discussions
5 -- that's tomorrow -- we'll discuss the review of PRA.
6 We can expand the discussion, talk about other reviews
7 and perhaps the location of these reviews.

8 For example, Graham, you are down to
9 review some of the systems in the PRAs. So that's
10 part of your concern.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I think this is
13 an internal committee matter, but thank you for the
14 invitation. That may be, in fact, something that we
15 want to do.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Okay.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think we're basically
18 through, aren't we?

19 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah, I think so. Thank
20 you.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you very much. Good
22 day.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
25 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll be back at 4:05.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
3 the record at 3:52 p.m. and went back on
4 the record at 3:52 p.m.)

5 MR. CORLETTI: On December the 5th,
6 Westinghouse will be making a demonstration to members
7 of NRC, the Executive Committee, showing them our 3D
8 virtual construction model.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Is that going to be here?

10 MR. CORLETTI: It's going to be here. I
11 know you're in session. I think it's arranged at one
12 o'clock. And maybe on lunch break you could come and
13 you could see it. It's an interesting --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How long is it?

15 MR. CORLETTI: We can tailor it. I'm not
16 clear on that. I think it might be a one hour session
17 or something like that, but --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We can try to put
19 it as part of our agenda.

20 MR. CORLETTI: And it will show you our 36
21 month construction schedule in 3D.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wonderful. I'd
23 like to see that.

24 MR. CORLETTI: I think it would be
25 interesting, and it's going to be here. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. CORLETTI: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Four, ten.

4 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
5 the record at 3:53 p.m. and went back on
6 the record at 4:13 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The next
8 item is risk informed improvements to standard
9 technical specification. Mr. Rosen is the cognizant
10 member.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. I will introduce Bill
12 Beckner, who is going to tell us about the staff's
13 efforts to monitor and manage risk informed
14 improvements to standard technical specifications.

15 DR. BECKNER: Okay. I'm going to give a
16 very brief introduction from back here.

17 I'm Bill Beckner, Program Director of the
18 Operating Reactor Improvements Program.

19 We last talked to the full committee back
20 in July as part of the PRA implementation plan, and we
21 got a lot of interest in the risk management tech
22 specs and were successful in that area and were
23 invited or we invited ourselves back to let you hear
24 more.

25 Because of that, we talked to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittees last week. What our objection today is,
2 I think, we're going to start out by trying to give
3 you feedback on what we heard to make sure that we
4 heard you right and no misunderstandings, and then, of
5 course, we'll try to go through the presentation again
6 to let those of you who were not present in the
7 subcommittee enter into some discussions.

8 The only other thing I wanted to point out
9 is that we only have really a staff presentation, but
10 this has been an effort where we've worked very
11 closely with industry and other stakeholders, and Biff
12 Bradley is here from NEI, and he will be glad to
13 answer any questions from an industry perspective.

14 So with that, let me just introduce a few
15 people. My boss, Frank Gillespie, is here. He is
16 just in from the field. That's why he's got a sweater
17 on. He can tell you exactly how Ginna is implementing
18 the maintenance rule.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now it's on the
20 record.1

21 DR. BECKNER: And Chris Grimes is leading
22 up our PRA coherence efforts, and he'll help. So
23 these are the non-speakers, the people who are really
24 going to do the work.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: PRA coherence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efforts?

2 DR. BECKNER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Long overdue.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is that?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: We're losing a battery.

7 DR. BECKNER: Okay. The real workers are
8 at the table, and my section chief, Bob Dennig, Tech
9 Spec Section, will give the presentation, and he'll
10 introduce his capable assistants.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you will tell
12 us who they are?

13 MR. DENNIG: I will do that, right.

14 I'm Bob Dennig, section chief in Tech Spec
15 Section. I work for Dr. Beckner.

16 I've got Bob Tjader, a senior engineer in
17 Tech Spec Section, and Nick Saltos is senior engineer
18 in Risk and Reliability in NRR.

19 As Bill said, in order to frame today's
20 discussion, and begging the indulgence of the folks
21 who didn't sit through the whole presentation last
22 week, just to give you some sense of what we thought
23 we heard and have this in mind as we go through this,
24 the three major points from my notes as I summarized
25 them -- and, folks, please help out if there's some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elucidation on this -- the first point was that we
2 talked about a graded approach in this risk informing
3 technical specifications as far as the use of reliance
4 on PRA or the PRA capability.

5 And to give you a sense of what that means
6 is on one end, in order to justify some of these
7 changes that are risk informed, we rely on generic
8 analysis performed by owners' groups. That generic
9 analysis can be qualitative or quantitative.

10 On the other end, we are relying on
11 licensee's capability, the degree to which they have
12 implemented (a)(4) in the most sophisticated way, with
13 a highly developed PRA, integrated that PRA into their
14 operations, maintenance, and planning. That's on the
15 other end of the spectrum.

16 And what we heard was there's concern
17 about we get this right and that the capability that
18 plants get in their technical specifications is
19 commensurate, appropriately commensurate with the
20 degree that we're relying on a generic analysis or
21 their plant specific capability.

22 In the latter case, where we're actually
23 turning over some decision making, live, real time
24 decision making, to licensees that would normally
25 occur in like a NOED process, so we heard that, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we're doing it appropriately. We certainly hope
2 we're doing it appropriately, and you've reemphasized
3 that point to us.

4 Now, that was a point that we heard the
5 last time we briefed the subcommittees back April of
6 2000, this same point.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I wasn't on it in
8 April of 2000, but I agree wholeheartedly in what they
9 said in April of 2000. That was my exact complaint
10 last week, was that there should be no free lunch, no
11 free rides. If you want sophisticated, on line
12 relief, you just don't do it with eight and a half by
13 11 inch piece of white paper or table.

14 MR. DENNIG: The second point was the
15 concern about -- and it's a horse race -- but to guard
16 against abuse, gaming of the system. How do we have
17 some feedback about how people are behaving under
18 changes through tech specs that are in some sense a
19 revolutionary departure from past perspectives.

20 For example, a missed surveillance, that
21 was a litmus test of your entire operational
22 capability at one point, and now we say, well, if you
23 miss the surveillance, we'll let you manage the risk.

24 How would we be aware of whether or not
25 people were behaving the way we suppose they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they're given that flexibility?

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, you know,
3 just for clarification, the concern was now we use the
4 corrective action program, and the reason, to plan to
5 track this. Today if you miss a surveillance of the
6 plant, that's a big thing and people take it very
7 seriously. The question is: will they take it
8 seriously when they just -- you know, if there is no
9 oversight?

10 And the important thing is to make sure
11 that they keep taking it seriously. So although they
12 have relief from tech specs to go up to the next
13 surveillance, still it's not going to happen with more
14 and more frequency because it is becoming unimportant.

15 MR. DENNIG: Right, and the refinement of
16 that that we heard was perhaps a sense that we had
17 enough built in where we could pick this up at a
18 specific plant, but the concern was, well, how would
19 we integrate that across plants. How would we get a
20 sense of whether or not in some overall sense there
21 were more of these things happening?

22 And I think that's something that we have
23 to think about. How are we going to do that?

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, we need some
25 suggestions like maybe the resident inspectors in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their reports could give you a summary of when they
2 actually use those flexibilities.

3 MR. DENNIG: So that's some feedback and
4 something we're going to have to go meditate on.

5 And then lastly, that we consider how
6 these initiatives interact. The specific example, and
7 again, I beg the indulgence of the folks that weren't
8 here the last time, we have an initiative. The number
9 is three, where you have mode flexibility to go up in
10 mode with inoperable equipment as long as you're going
11 to comply with the time limits in the mode you're
12 going to for that inoperability.

13 We have another initiative, the most
14 ambitious initiative that involves extending the time.
15 So the question is, the obvious question is: well,
16 can I go up in mode and extend the time?

17 And the answer is I think the industry
18 envisions that they would have that flexibility. The
19 final word on that is not here because we haven't done
20 four yet. We have not done the one where you can
21 using your capability make decisions about extending
22 at completion time within the context of the plant
23 configuration.

24 But, yes, that's a good point, and that is
25 something that we have kept in mind, and you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reinforced to us. So we heard that.

2 Next slide, please.

3 We understand the necessity of staying in
4 touch and proposing an opportune time to come back
5 again and talk with you, and on first reflection, we
6 feel that we've got some things that are supposed to
7 happen here shortly that have been in process for some
8 time, Initiative 4b, which I mentioned; flexible
9 completion times, which is the one that has the most
10 reliance on the licensee's capability.

11 We should be seeing some guidance that's
12 been drafted by the industry, and also I believe we
13 may get a proposal or a draft amendment, something
14 that look like an amendment, but that's a pre-
15 amendment proposal for a pilot for this initiative.

16 And I think it would be appropriate at
17 that time, once we have that in hand, and we're
18 looking at it to come back and share that with you and
19 get your views and reflections and reactions to what's
20 on the table for that. So that would be something for
21 you to consider.

22 And next slide, please.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Does that pilot just apply
24 to Initiative 4b or might it include the whole range?

25 MR. DENNIG: We have asked. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggested that if possible, we would have a pilot that
2 would integrate all of the initiatives. We will
3 attempt to do that. We would like to do that on an
4 improved tech spec plant, an ITS plant, if possible.

5 That may not be the first pilot that we
6 get. That's been our dialogue with the industry.
7 That's been our suggestion and our desire.

8 The development slide just was meant to
9 show that we've been at this for some time. This
10 slide is important, I think, more for other folks than
11 for you folks, and that the notion of risk informing
12 tech specs goes way back. We can trace the
13 development of some of these initiatives back into the
14 early '80s.

15 And in a sense, what we're doing today is
16 following through on some thoughts that were
17 engendered back when the PRA capability was not as
18 well developed as it is today, and we've just taken
19 advantage of those developments as they've progressed.

20 The key point here is that we play off of
21 50.65(a)(4). That's a key development in this area,
22 and in fact, its implementation came at a point after
23 the risk management tech specs were first
24 conceptualized, but it gives us the risk engine, if
25 you will, the risk program at the site to use for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration risk management purposes, to whatever
2 degree, to look across equipments, to do that
3 integrated look that tech specs don't do currently.

4 And so that's what we springboard off of.
5 That thing is running in the background all the time.
6 We take advantage of the fact that that exists, and
7 that's kind of like an engine that makes this thing
8 go.

9 Some high level principles. I've
10 mentioned the second point, the graded approach to
11 crediting PRA, and that's another way of saying that
12 it's crediting the way they've implemented the
13 50.60(a)(4) program.

14 We are cognizant of the need to be
15 coherent with other risk informed development. There
16 is an initiative I'll talk about, Initiative 8, where
17 we talk about risk significance of equipment, and we
18 want that notion to align with how that's being
19 determined in other places, such as in special
20 treatment rulemaking.

21 We also want to have ourselves aligned in
22 the area of PRA technical adequacy with whatever comes
23 out of, for example, the draft reg guide on PRA
24 technical adequacy that's now out for review and
25 potential piloting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We may pilot that along with our
2 Initiative 4 pilot, and a point that we heard from the
3 ACRS, again, the last time that we were here was the
4 need to involve a broad range of people in this
5 activity and keep them apprised of what we're doing.

6 In particular, I would point out that we
7 are working with the Equipment and Human Performance
8 Branch in the area of the maintenance rule, and
9 through them, there have been briefings in the regions
10 on the subject, such as Initiative 2, which has been
11 approved and licensees are adopting, which is the
12 missed surveillance provision, allowance.

13 They have included a discussion of how
14 that is to be interpreted and what it means and what
15 we're looking for in their discussions on 50.65(a)(4)
16 when they've gone out to the regions.

17 Next slide, please.

18 I'll go through these fairly quickly.
19 Initiative 1, in shorthand term, is end state, and the
20 essence of it is that tech specs always were
21 formulated to drive the cold shutdown, and that is not
22 always the best thing to do. So this is a provision
23 to stand hot shot down for the purposes of performing
24 the repairs rather than to go cold.

25 And here's this rated approach thing. CE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Owners Group and BWR Owners Group's generic analysis
2 underlies this initiative, and we've reviewed that
3 particular. Dr. Saltos has been involved in that
4 review.

5 At the present time we've done the safety
6 evaluation, which is like step one of what happens to
7 implement this. Step two means that the findings of
8 the safety evaluation have to be translated into tech
9 spec mark-ups to implement this thing in current tech
10 spec structure, and that's where we are now, is either
11 looking at that translation for the CE Owners Group or
12 awaiting that translation for the BWR Owners Group.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand we
14 don't have the generic analysis that the owners
15 groups.

16 MR. TJADER: No, you don't have the
17 Initiative 1 generic analysis. I wasn't -- what was
18 provided was Initiative 2 analysis and what was
19 approved and Initiative 3, what is proposed and what
20 was issued in the Federal Register notice.

21 MR. DENNIG: But we can if you wanted
22 that; we could give you that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you could send
24 them to Ms. Weston.

25 MR. DENNIG: Okay. We will provide that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to yo.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Thank you.

3 MR. DENNIG: Initiative 2, missed
4 surveillance actions. Modification of SR 3.0.3. It
5 used to say if you missed the surveillance, we'll give
6 you 24 hours to make it up, and that was what 87-09
7 allowed.

8 And we've extended that to allow the
9 licensee to manage the risk of when they make up that
10 missed surveillance up to one surveillance interval,
11 and I've kind of given the highlights of the risk
12 management basis, the risk informed basis for granting
13 that allowance.

14 One frequent use, the likelihood that th
15 equipment is operable, that's what the history has
16 shown, that you miss a surveillance. When you go do
17 the surveillance, it generally works okay or the
18 surveillance was performed incompletely, and when you
19 complete the surveillance, it works out okay.

20 There's a commitment to enter missed
21 surveillance and a corrective action program, and then
22 one manages the risk of delaying the surveillance as
23 an extension of your (a)(4) program.

24 And to date 47 plants have adopted that.
25 We've granted amendments to 47 plants, and there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 21 in the pipeline.

2 Initiative 3, mode, flexibility. Again,
3 this is an extension --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Once again though with
5 this issue, as with most of these, but I just want to
6 make sure I have them straight, is that the risk
7 analysis is not a blanket risk analysis that's done in
8 advance, but at the time; is that correct?

9 In other words, when you miss this
10 surveillance, then you take a look at what are the
11 risk consequences of having missed that surveillance.

12 MR. DENNIG: Right.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: For that particular
14 situation.

15 MR. DENNIG: Yes.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: So you may not always be
17 allowed to go on more surveillance in the hole.

18 MR. DENNIG: That's correct.

19 M E M B E R L E I T C H :

20 It could be that you conclude that --

21 MR. DENNIG: It's up to.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, it's up to one
23 surveillance.

24 MR. DENNIG: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: You my conclude that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, this is a pretty high risk situation. If this
2 piece of equipment is bad, we're going to have to do
3 that surveillance now.

4 MR. DENNIG: Yes, sir.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

6 MR. DENNIG: It's not an automatic.

7 MR. GILLESPIE: Well, Bob, isn't it graded
8 when they put it in the (a)(4) program? Under (a)(4),
9 there's four categories, if you would, of actions, and
10 so it's not an on-off switch that you do the
11 surveillance. It talks about operator cognizance
12 going down to positive compensatory actions being
13 allowed, which may not be doing the surveillance.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

15 MR. GILLESPIE: So there's a span. It's
16 kind of graded on what your grade comes out. So it's
17 not an on-off switch. So there is a gradation
18 actually built into the (a)(4) process.

19 MR. DENNIG: But you do have to do the
20 surveillance at the first reasonable opportunity not
21 to exceed the backstop is the one more interval. Now,
22 depending on where the numbers come out, where the
23 analysis comes out, you can do compensatory actions.
24 You can manage the risk in the same way that you
25 manage risk of doing maintenance in general under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (a)(4) until such time as you make up that
2 surveillance.

3 Initiative 3, mode flexibility. This is
4 an extension of an allowance that was risk provided in
5 generic Letter 87-09. What that generic letter
6 allowed was for mode transition up in power in those
7 situations where you could remain indefinitely in the
8 higher mode. There was no time limit after you made
9 that transition.

10 What we do is we allow the transition,
11 relying on the compliance with tech spec actions and
12 time limits in the higher mode. We have based this on
13 a generic risk analysis that rules out some
14 transitions as inappropriate across the board, and
15 infrequent use. Plants generally store it up twice a
16 year now that it would be transitioning through lower
17 modes and coming up in power.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: This is another one of
19 those that we haven't seen, this generic risk analysis

20 MR. DENNIG: You were provided, I think --
21 we did send this out.

22 MR. TJADER: We provided the safety
23 evaluation, but we didn't provide the analysis from
24 the industry. Well, no, the justification was
25 provided with the proposed tech spec change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNIG: I thought we provided -- each
2 owners group put together a generic analysis, and I
3 thought that what we --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: We get a lot of paper, Bob.
5 It's possible, but I don't remember.

6 MR. TJADER: Yes, you were provided each
7 of the owners groups' analysis.

8 MR. DENNIG: You have their generic
9 analysis somewhere and the safety evaluation that we
10 had out for public comment. So if you don't have
11 that, we'd be glad --

12 MR. TJADER: They do. They do.

13 MR. DENNIG: Okay, and we're in the midst
14 of resolving public comments that we got when we
15 published the SE in the Federal Register in August.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Here, again, this is one
17 of these that has the potential for abuse. The spirit
18 of the law here is infrequent, an evolving situation.
19 It's not to have an outage plan that says, "Well,
20 we're going to get the" --

21 MR. DENNIG: Exactly.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: -- "the RHR pump back
23 three days from now. So" --

24 MR. DENNIG: Exactly.

25 PARTICIPANT: "We'll start up without it."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Right. So it's one that
2 requires monitoring to be sure that we're not falling
3 into a pattern of abuse.

4 MR. DENNIG: Right.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah. Now, you have
6 monitoring, and let's assume you do. You put into
7 place a good monitoring. So you are made aware of a
8 pattern of abuse.

9 Do you have the regulatory tools to stop
10 it?

11 MR. DENNIG: I think that factors through
12 the oversight of the (a)(4) program in compliance with
13 the intent of the bases that go with the spec.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: So you're saying that
15 through (a)(4) --

16 DR. BECKNER: I think yes and no. There's
17 a couple of things. First of all, if they were
18 routinely going up and not getting stuff repaired with
19 an AOT coming down, that would certainly look and
20 adverse consequences on the performance indicators,
21 and certainly it would impact their equipment
22 availabilities and reliabilities. It would be out of
23 service.

24 The no part is, yeah, they can still game
25 the system. They can game existing tech specs. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about should they be scheduling this. I think
2 not. I don't think there's anything to prevent it,
3 just like there's nothing to prevent them from
4 scheduling back-to-back AOTs. It's just something
5 that right now that's one advantage of (a)(4), is that
6 helps a little bit in that area, but the tech specs
7 really never do a very good job of that. You can
8 still game them.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Bob, could you -- I think
10 it might help because one of the comments here was
11 start-up -- could you go through the mode changes that
12 you feel would be allowed and the ones that wouldn't
13 be allowed?

14 For example, going four to five.

15 DR. BECKNER: In other words, would you
16 sum up with diesels out or not? That's for example.

17 MR. TJADER: Diesel generators are one of
18 the higher risk systems, and, no, you wouldn't and you
19 wouldn't -- there's generally three high risk systems
20 in which mode transitions can occur if they're out,
21 and that's diesel generators, RHR, and L, but before
22 you do any transitions that are permitted, the risk
23 assessment must be done prior to that for the current
24 plant configuration.

25 MR. DENNIG: Those are the real low modes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Bob is talking about. There are -- and this is
2 in the Federal Register notice and the safety
3 evaluation also in the owners group submittals.

4 HPSI transition going from two to one,
5 which is like going from start-up to power operation
6 in a BWR, is ruled out. High pressure core spray,
7 similarly. RCIC, similarly. Isolation condensers,
8 similarly. Bob mentioned emergency shutdown AC power
9 supplies. That's across the board.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Aux feedwater?

11 MR. DENNIG: Let's see. Aux feedwater.
12 No transitions in the mode 43201. L-top Bob mentioned
13 and five of four. Emergency diesels, this is PWR
14 54321. That's all of them.

15 Pie head safety injection system,
16 Westinghouse, no -- not permitted to enter Mode 4.

17 MR. GILLESPIE: Bob, you don't have to --
18 I just wanted to give people a sense that a lot of
19 thought had gone into the boundary conditions. It's
20 not quite as blanket as the viewgraph would kind of
21 lead you to believe.

22 MR. DENNIG: Okay.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: So these things that you
24 mentioned are prohibited across the board regardless
25 of the risk implications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNIG: Yes. That's hard wired into
2 the specification.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: So even a plant -- I'm
4 familiar with a plant that has four diesels per unit.

5 MR. DENNIG: Yes.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: But still you need all
7 four diesels regardless of the consequences.

8 MR. DENNIG: Yes. It was a generic
9 analysis, and any licensee is permitted certainly to
10 come in and add to their justification for this
11 adoption and say, "Hey, we have this situation. We've
12 analyzed this situation. We think we should have the
13 flexibility to make a mode change under these
14 circumstances," and then we'll look at that on a plant
15 specific, case-by-case basis.

16 But the enveloping analysis ruled these
17 things out, and by way of a tie-in into the issue of
18 capability versus, you know, the plant's ability to
19 demonstrate their risk analysis capability, originally
20 the concept was that plants would be able to somehow,
21 based on their own local analysis justify changes in
22 mode for these higher risks, what we term higher risk
23 transition systems.

24 And we were not comfortable at this point
25 in time with the plant specific capabilities in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general, and so we kind of took that off the table and
2 said for now as far as the generic change is
3 concerned, we're going to stick with what the generic
4 analysis shows We're not going to rely on plant
5 specific capability.

6 MR. TJADER: In issue four, the table
7 listing those high risk systems are in the owners
8 groups' analysis, which I've provided to you.

9 MR. DENNIG: And it's repeated in the
10 Federal Register notice.

11 Okay. This is the initiative that I
12 suggested earlier we come back and get you involved in
13 at the front end. The concept basically is you're
14 familiar with the way tech specs are structured. You
15 generally have a fixed completion time for a given
16 plant state, loss of capability, loss of a train, 72
17 hours or whatever.

18 This concept basically has that time and
19 place. The plant keeps that as a planning time or
20 time to complete the actions within, and then would
21 have the flexibility based on a risk analysis,
22 configuration risk management approach to go beyond
23 that nominal time up to a fixed backstop time that is
24 put in place as a under no circumstance, no matter
25 what your risk analysis shows, you may not go beyond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this time.

2 It's under development. We should be
3 seeing the guidance document industry has been working
4 on in December. It includes requirements for PRA
5 technical adequacy, a real time quantitative
6 capability, and we're asking that the configuration
7 and cumulative risk metrics, the kinds of things that
8 are included in (a)(4) guidance in terms of the
9 immediate risk impact and some cumulative tracking of
10 integrated risk impact, those also be included in --
11 be four feedback loop in this case for oversight of
12 this kind of a process. So that would be part of it.

13 Five.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: You earlier referred to
15 4b. What would you define as (b)?

16 MR. DENNIG: This is 4b.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: This is 4b?

18 MR. DENNIG: Four (a) is the garden
19 variety completion time extension that we've been
20 doing for some time, and a lot of plants have -- I'm
21 sorry.

22 You know you've been doing this too long
23 when you say the number and that's all you need to
24 know.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: It's like the old joke

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the old joke.

2 MR. DENNIG: Okay. Initiative five,
3 relocation of surveillance test intervals. The
4 concept here is that tech specs have surveillance
5 tests; that the requirement to perform the test and
6 the nature of the test, the extent as described in the
7 tech specs remain, and the frequency, how often one
8 does it, becomes a variable, if you will, that is
9 determined by a licensee program where we have
10 reviewed the methods for calculating those intervals,
11 changing those intervals, and then that program is
12 referenced in the appropriate section of the technical
13 specifications to the level of detail that we feel
14 necessary to pin down that program.

15 So, again, the frequency of performance
16 surveillance interval, the tech specs would say in
17 accordance with the licensee's program described in
18 Section 5. There's a Section 5 program that spells
19 out some of the details of what this program is, and
20 then the licensee has a methodology that they can use
21 to change those intervals.

22 This is in development, and this is behind
23 four. This is not going to come -- I don't believe --
24 it's not going to come to a point where we might sit
25 down with you and discuss this before four would, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this possibly would be another candidate for
2 discussion once we've gotten the specific concept from
3 the industry.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: There may be a sort of
5 second order effect that we might have to consider
6 here. I think there is a grace period in the
7 frequency with which you do tech specs that's 25
8 percent of the --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Specified interval.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: -- specified interval.
11 Now, if we're changing specified interval, does that
12 also go back and affect grace period?

13 MR. DENNIG: Sure. It's certainly
14 something that needs to be considered, sure.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah. I mean, it's sort
16 of a second order effect, but it's just maybe a source
17 of some confusion.

18 MR. TJADER: The grade period may become
19 irrelevant with the methodology.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Exactly, yeah, yeah.

21 MR. DENNIG: Okay. Initiative six, this
22 is to date an effort that's pretty much the CE Owners
23 Group effort. It involves risk informing the standard
24 shutdown track for loss of function within an LCO. A
25 lot of times specs will direct you to go to LCO 3.0.3,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that has a within one hour commence an orderly
2 shutdown; for PWR in seven hours be in Mode 3; and
3 then 37 hours be in Mode 5.

4 The CE Owners Group has looked at their
5 standard specifications and the functions covered in
6 specific LCOs and made an argument using a
7 quantitative bounding risk analysis that Nick is
8 looking at currently to adjust those times based on
9 the specific equipment that's inoperable and, again,
10 looking at that equipment inoperability in the context
11 of the rest of the configuration of the plant.

12 And I don't -- did we send that over?

13 MS. WESTON: Actually I only have the
14 analysis for 356 and your Federal Register notice for
15 358. I'm sorry. Yeah, 358 and 359. That's all that
16 I have.

17 MR. DENNIG: Okay. What I suggest that we
18 do is as a follow-up we'll get with Ms. Weston, and we
19 will provide whatever supporting material, you know,
20 she deems that you folks all want to see at this point
21 in time.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be very
23 useful to me.

24 MR. DENNIG: So, you know, we'd be glad to
25 do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Initiative seven, this is an initiative
2 called risk informing support equipment impact. What
3 we mean specifically is support equipment or design
4 features outside of technical specifications.

5 There is a consequence of tech spec
6 structure through the operability definition wherein
7 something that is impacted by doing maintenance, such
8 as a barrier that is not covered in tech specs, leads
9 you to declare something that's in tech specs
10 inoperable, meaning that you have to enter the
11 completion time for that supported piece of equipment.

12 Those completion times that are in specs
13 are in there for everything that could possibly
14 require that equipment to operate, and the times are
15 in some cases shorter than what might be appropriate
16 where one has just removed a barrier that protects
17 against a flood.

18 Nonetheless, you immediately go into a 72
19 hour completion time. So the objective of this
20 initiative is to find a way to risk inform, if you
21 will, the treatment of features that are outside of
22 specs and their impact on operability.

23 And this one is kind of quirky because
24 it's tied into the way tech specs work and the logic
25 of tech specs. It's of great industry to the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of trying to integrate this into overall risk
2 management of maintenance.

3 Finally, initiative eight, risk informing
4 the tech spec scope. This one has two parts, and I
5 did write down both parts.

6 One thing that's under discussion is to
7 allow relocation of LCOs not meeting any 50.36
8 criteria, including the criterion of risk
9 significance. There is some argument that there are
10 features that are in technical specifications that
11 under the current regime, under the current criteria,
12 which include design basis criteria, in addition to a
13 risk criteria, that that could be taken out because
14 they're not risk significant, whatever that may turn
15 out to be.

16 The features that were retained in
17 standard tech specs in the late '80s when we looked at
18 applying LCO criteria were RCIC, an isolation
19 condenser, residual heat removal, standby liquid
20 control, recirc pump trip.

21 Also, there's remote shutdown
22 instrumentation, is in some specs or is in specs based
23 on risk.

24 Is there anything else? No.

25 So some of the interest groups want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revisit whether these things are risk significant or
2 not or could, be relocated from specifications.

3 The broader goal of initiative eight is in
4 B, limit the scope of technical specifications to risk
5 significant SSCs. That notion, that idea was brought
6 up and discussed back when these LCO criteria were
7 being generated. It was suggested that -- I'll read
8 criterion four, which is the risk informed one.

9 Structure system or component which
10 operating experience or probabilistic risk assessment
11 is shown to be significant to public health and
12 safety. That's number four in addition to three other
13 ones that relate to detecting leaks, design features
14 or process variables that are assumptions in a design
15 basis analysis, and then equipment there, part of
16 primary success path for mitigation.

17 There was a suggestion at the time that
18 criterion four should be the only criterion. Why
19 should we have anything in technical specifications
20 that wasn't risk significant? And the Commission
21 deemed at that time that that was a premature way to
22 go, but we would continue to think about that.

23 So now we're being asked to think about
24 that in earnest. That would require a rulemaking to
25 establish that as the sole criterion. So that's down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the road some ways.

2 But there is a nexus to current activity
3 in things like 50.69. You know, how are we using PRA
4 to be an equipment? What's risk significant
5 equipment? You wouldn't want to have conflicts
6 between the logic being used there about what was --
7 how things were being treated and what was significant
8 from a risk standpoint and what we were saying needed
9 to be included in technical specifications based on
10 its risk significance, but again, that's somewhere
11 down the line.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Where does defense in depth
13 and margin fit into that discussion?

14 MR. DENNIG: Where does defense in depth
15 and margin fit into that discussion? It would have to
16 be fit into that discussion somehow.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. DENNIG: I mean, we have to deal with
19 what those concepts mean under this kind of a
20 structure.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I just -- yeah.

22 DR. BECKNER: I think that's probably the
23 reason why the Commission left the first three
24 criteria in, and that's still a question that we're
25 struggling with in risk informing regulations, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess it's appropriate we continue to struggle with
2 it.

3 And I see Mr. Coherence here wants to say
4 something.

5 MR. GRIMES: My name is Chris Grimes.

6 As Bill has so aptly anointed me Director
7 of Coherence, as part of developing a plan where we
8 could bring the guidance for PRA quality and the
9 guidance for categorization and the other aspects of
10 risk informed initiatives and performance based
11 regulatory improvements, we've talked about how we can
12 fit into the margins management and the assessment of
13 what features constitute defense in depth and have
14 measures for those things.

15 And so I think as Bob pointed out, we're
16 closer now than we were ten years ago when we talked
17 about risk informing for tech specs, but I don't think
18 that the categorization process in 50.69 is enough of
19 a definition of limiting conditions for operation for
20 licensing purposes.

21 And so we would have to explore that
22 further in terms of how do we want to risk inform the
23 definition of limiting conditions for operation in
24 order to bring the categorization process, which is
25 driven more by function than margins issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I've just made a very short story long
2 by trying to surround it.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do you define
4 margin in this context?

5 MR. GRIMES: Well, the way that tech specs
6 treats margins is that any uncertainty is guarded
7 against. Limiting conditions for operation are
8 defined conservatively to avoid eating into margins
9 and to take prompt and --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is a margin?
11 Because we saw two definitions in the context of the
12 principal for developing performance based regulation.

13 MR. DENNIG: We noted that comment.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know people are
15 using the word, but apparently there is not a unique
16 definition.

17 MR. DENNIG: I could be wrong, but I think
18 in the tech spec context the way things are set up
19 now, we have the magic phrase of the margins as
20 described in the bases is one of the phrases that
21 occurs in this area, and generally in the bases what
22 you talk about --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You mean the
24 licenses.

25 MR. DENNIG: -- are redundancies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: No, no, bases to the tech
2 specs.

3 MR. DENNIG: As described in the bases,
4 capital B.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah.

6 MR. DENNIG: And generally what those
7 discussions deal with are single failure defense.
8 With one train you still have the capability, and so
9 on and so forth. It's at that kind of a level.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: There are no that I can
11 recall numerical margins, parameter margins.

12 MS. WESTON: You have a comment?

13 MR. BRADLEY: Can I make a comment?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, sir.

15 MR. BRADLEY: Biff Bradley, NEI.

16 Tech specs do define safety limits, and
17 they also have limiting safety system settings that
18 provide margins to those limits such that when you set
19 the set points and the instruments, et cetera, in the
20 tech specs, you do have margin to the safety limits.

21 And the work we have underway to risk
22 inform and to change the scope of tech specs is not
23 intended to change those. We're not looking to change
24 the safety limits or reduce the margin between the
25 LSSS and the safety limit as part of our work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do think that the scoping criteria of
2 5069, as you're aware from having reviewed that
3 guidance, do to some degree address defense in depth.
4 It is an area where we do have an explicit section of
5 that guidance trying to -- you know, it's always a
6 difficult concept.

7 But we do look at that, and I think within
8 the constraints of what we're talking about here,
9 which is really just looking at the scope of equipment
10 within tech specs, that I believe the 50.69 guidance
11 is applicable, and of course, we'll have to make that
12 case, but I don't see that there's a major disconnect
13 between the approach we're using in 50.69, including
14 how we treat defense in depth, and you've got to bear
15 in mind we're not changing the safety limits or the
16 limiting safety systems.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me clarify something
18 on what you said. The difference between the set
19 point and the safety limit is when you reach the set
20 point you're in a transient, and that parameter
21 continues to go, and at the set point trips a device
22 or actuates something at that point in time; you won't
23 get to the safety limit, and that's what that margin
24 is for, is to accommodate the effect of the transient.

25 That is not calculational margin or margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's added on because of uncertainty and interpreter
2 test data like the final acceptance criteria, peak
3 clad temperature or anything of that nature.

4 And so margin is used in many different
5 senses, in many different places, and I think you have
6 to be careful. You can't use margin from the
7 standpoint that it's a single entity that applies to
8 everything because it's used differently for different
9 concepts.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Here in general it
11 means the interval between some limit and --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's the way it's
13 used when you look at the safety limits and the set
14 points, but from the set points or the tech spec
15 standpoint, the definition that it supposedly
16 described in the bases is, to my knowledge or my
17 memory, the ruling definition.

18 On the other hand, when you read the
19 bases, there's not much in there about margin.

20 MR. DENNIG: In the instrumentation margin
21 I think you're right.

22 DR. BECKNER: Yeah, but I think as Biff
23 said, tech specs -- there's instrumentation margin,
24 and the other thing is basically equipment, and the
25 first three criteria deal with margin in the sense

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they basically require equipment that was assumed
2 in the design basis analyses.

3 And if you have that equipment available,
4 then you, in theory, retain whatever margin happened
5 to be in that design basis analyses, and that's how I
6 think by relaxing the first three criteria you may be
7 relaxing margin, but you don't know that for sure.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there is another way
9 to look at it. There is a design basis analysis that
10 gives you a number of figures of merit. Then there's
11 a best estimate calculation that goes beyond that that
12 gives you another bunch of different figures of merit.

13 Some people consider the difference
14 between design basis and the best estimate as the
15 margin that's available and the conservatism that's
16 built into the design basis analysis.

17 And so all of this leads to tremendous
18 confusion because there are different ways the term is
19 used. And I think if you're going to try to exploit
20 margin and understand it, we ought to really have a
21 bunch of new definitions for what it is we're talking
22 about.

23 MR. GRIMES: I agree. As a matter of
24 fact, I think these are all very good points because
25 that is the nature of the complexity of the problem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for instrumentation margin has a specific definition
2 and a practice, and the IEEE standards explain how
3 that works, and the staff has dealt with that and the
4 practice of enforcing limiting safety system settings.

5 But as you point out, there are also
6 margins associated with capabilities, and, for
7 example, in the leakage limits in the technical
8 specifications, the limiting conditions for operation
9 establish certain action points when leakages get to
10 certain values because of margins associated with leak
11 before break design capabilities, and that's a
12 different kind of margin.

13 And then there's yet another margin that's
14 associated with my favorite example of margin
15 management confusion, and that is the operability of
16 a battery system because in the tech specs, we try to
17 treat it as a black and white condition, but in the
18 practices that we try to refer to in the IEEE
19 standards, batteries can be operable, but going down
20 or they can be inoperable but on their way up, and
21 where are you in your technical specifications?

22 You're playing in the margins, and so the
23 time that it takes to fix things now becomes very
24 difficult to articulate.

25 So I do think that one of the first steps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've defined for coherence activities is that we
2 need to set out a glossary of terms --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Agreed.

4 MR. GRIMES: -- in order to be able to
5 communicate what things we're trying to do, and I
6 think margins and defense in depth requires some very
7 careful language and very careful term definitions.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you can also
9 have a definition of margins that include the defense
10 in depth. For example, the core damage frequency is
11 a measure of margin. Ten to the minus four, yeah,
12 why not?

13 Reaching that state, the probability of
14 going to that state, and I can call that margin.
15 Before I get into trouble --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought it was
17 probability.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: But that adds an
19 additional level of complexity to an already complex
20 problem to me.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right, right. I
22 know.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean, it doesn't clarify
24 anything. It just makes it worse.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When people in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general, say, complain that risk informing the
2 regulations erodes the margins, what do they mean?
3 They don't mean the set point. They mean something
4 bigger.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's why it's such
6 a good term to use because nobody knows what you're --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I withdraw my earlier hasty
9 comments about defense in depth.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Since we have Mr.
11 Bradley here, what is the motivation behind all of
12 this? I mean, are these things that you want to
13 change in a new sense or why is the industry bringing
14 up these?

15 MR. BRADLEY: Well, since we're in the
16 term of coherence here, we had -- 50.65(a)(4) was put
17 into place in November of 2000, and so we now have
18 essentially dual regulation for plant configuration
19 control. We have the deterministic tech specs, and we
20 have the risk informed 50.65(a)(4).

21 Now, oftentimes these can conflict, and so
22 the plants are having to meet two regulations that can
23 give you conflicting results, and we're trying to
24 resolve those and come up with a single system of
25 configuration management.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think that the net result of this
2 will be some, you know, draconian change in the way we
3 do this. We're not going to see -- I mean, we've
4 already even under the current system been able to get
5 the plant availabilities pretty high, and I don't see
6 that there's a tremendous amount more to be gained by
7 this, but I'd say it's beyond a nuisance. I think
8 we're really just trying to have a regulatory system
9 that makes sense and that doesn't create a lot of day-
10 to-day headaches trying to reconcile these two
11 different insights that come out of these programs.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: There's also some big
13 economic considerations, too. I mean, perhaps you're
14 approaching an asymptote as far as the availability of
15 the plant is concerned, but you know, if you're
16 sitting, waiting to be able to start up the plant
17 based on diesel that suddenly become unavailable or
18 perhaps the diesel is not a good example, but one of
19 these less risk significant systems, and you know, the
20 part is on the airplane and it's coming in, but by the
21 time you get the part and check it out and install it,
22 you've wasted 24 hours and you're sitting there with
23 the plant shut down while maybe you could be running.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --

25 MEMBER LEITCH: That's an important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor. The other thing is some of these surveillance
2 tests, there haven't been many occasions, but there
3 have been some occasions when, oops, a surveillance
4 test was missed, and the only way to do this
5 particular surveillance is with the plant off line.
6 So you have to take the plant off line to do a
7 surveillance test.

8 Now, that's a million dollars down the
9 drain in one shot.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's even worse than
11 that. Three, oh, three says that if you end up in an
12 LCO where you're not permitted to operate in a certain
13 mode, you've got to shut down the plant, which adds a
14 transient to the plant, and we counted all of those
15 transients because once you cool down, you're changing
16 all of the stresses in the reactor vessel by using
17 bunches of chemicals, and you just aren't doing the
18 plant any good at all.

19 And if it's not risk significant, why
20 would you put the plant there?

21 On the other hand, the other side of it is
22 that human beings are human beings, and occasionally
23 they'll miss a surveillance or a technician will miss
24 a step, and all of a sudden he gets into an, oh, heck,
25 situation so to speak, and they would like to have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way out of that.

2 Now, whether they could go on, not catch
3 a notice of violation or what have you and, you know,
4 just keep sailing away, and there's two sides to that,
5 but I worry most about having to shut down from a risk
6 standpoint, unnecessarily hard on the plant.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the clearest
8 example is where the tech specs force you to do
9 something which actually leads to more risk and
10 integration.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's allowing more
12 risk, but it's --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it probably does
14 lead to more integrated risk in some cases than
15 following one of these initiatives.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Sometimes going through
17 the transience of shutting down and starting up
18 involve more risk than just operating.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, this is the one
20 example of Gulf being forced to go to Mode 4, which
21 takes out your auxiliary feedwater pump and now you
22 don't have reactor steam pressure to provide
23 feedwater.

24 In the case where you have problems with
25 the feedwater system, that's not what you want to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You want to stay in Mode 3 so that you can provide
2 both steam pressure to the auxiliary feedwater system.

3 So there's an example of what you just
4 were talking about.

5 MR. DENNIG: Okay. That concludes our
6 prepared or unprepared --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess there's all of
8 these reasons why this is bad news to provide the tech
9 specs as the motivation for going to a risk informed
10 tech spec system, but I think you have to do it
11 carefully. I sort of conclude that what the staff is
12 doing is pretty careful.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, are we asked for a
14 letter here? We're not asked for a letter.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, what is the
16 request?

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, we are asked for a
18 letter, but we're not asked for a letter. The bottom
19 line is there was a little bit of confusion there.
20 You're not asked for a letter.

21 Do you want to talk to that?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you asking for
23 a letter?

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Bill Beckner.

25 DR. BECKNER: We're not asking for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter at this time. What we would propose, I think,
2 Bob in his second slide, is when we have something
3 concrete for us both to review our initiative 4, which
4 is probably going to be maybe a submittal maybe
5 towards the end of the year, and I'm not sure when the
6 review would go.

7 But when we have something concrete, then
8 I think it would be appropriate for a letter at that
9 time. So right now no letter. Next meeting probably
10 we would --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can send us all
12 the supporting documents you can send us right now so
13 we can start preparing ourselves for this happy
14 occasion.

15 DR. BECKNER: Sure, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess it's worth stating
18 though even though we don't right a letter that I
19 think I personally think as one member that the staff
20 is on the right track here.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Chairman?

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I turn it back to
23 you.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you,
25 gentlemen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nobody seems to be willing to move. You
2 didn't expect me to thank you?

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You seem to be
5 startled.

6 MR. DENNIG: It's like, well, you're going
7 to give me a shot. "Well, Doctor, is it over?"

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. DENNIG: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The next
11 item is a report by Mr. Leitch--

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- on recent
14 operating events, but we will not do this right away.
15 In fact, well, we're only ten minutes behind schedule.
16 That's wonderful. A report regarding recent operating
17 events, and we'll do that in about 13 minutes.

18 And I don't think we need the
19 transcription anymore.

20 (Whereupon, at 5:14 p.m., the meeting in
21 the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701